



**Student Health Insurance  
Preferred Provider Organization (PPO)  
Medical and Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan  
Schedule of Benefits**

**Prepared exclusively for:**

<b>Policyholder:</b>	Lone Star College System
<b>Policyholder number:</b>	686200
<b>Student policy effective date:</b>	08/10/2022
<b>Plan effective date:</b>	08/10/2022
<b>Plan issue date:</b>	06/02/2022
<b>Actuarial value and metallic level:</b>	83.22% - Gold

**Underwritten by Aetna Life Insurance Company in the State of Texas**

*\*See the How to read your schedule of benefits, Important note about your cost sharing and Important notices sections of this schedule of benefits.*

## Schedule of benefits

---

This schedule of benefits lists the **policy year deductibles**, **copayments** and **coinsurance** that apply to the services you receive under this plan. You should review this schedule of benefits to become familiar with your **policy year deductibles**, **copayments** and **coinsurance** and any limits that apply to the services and supplies.

### How to read your schedule of benefits

- When we say:
  - “In-network coverage”, we mean you get care from our **in-network providers**.
  - “Out-of-network coverage”, we mean you can get care from **out-of-network providers**.
- The **policy year deductibles**, **copayments** and **coinsurance** listed in the schedule of benefits below reflect the **policy year deductibles**, **copayment** and **coinsurance** amounts under your plan.
- The **coinsurance** listed in the schedule of benefits reflects the plan **coinsurance** percentage. This is the **coinsurance** amount that the plan pays. You are responsible for paying any remaining **coinsurance**.
- You are responsible for paying any **policy year deductibles**, **copayments**, and your **coinsurance**.
- You are responsible for full payment of any health care services you receive that are not **covered benefits**.
- This plan has maximums for specific **covered benefits**. For example, these could be visit, day or dollar maximums. They are separate maximums for **in-network providers** and **out-of-network providers** unless we state otherwise.
- At the end of this schedule of benefits you will find detailed explanations about your:
  - **Policy year deductibles**
  - **Copayments**
  - **Maximums**
  - **Coinsurance**
  - **Maximum out-of-pocket limits**

#### Important note:

All **covered benefits** are subject to the **policy year deductible**, **copayment** and **coinsurance** unless otherwise noted in the schedule of benefits below.

### How to contact us for help

We are here to answer your questions.

- Log in to your Aetna website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com).
- Call Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card 800-783-2573.

The coverage described in this schedule of benefits will be provided under **Aetna’s student policy**. This schedule of benefits replaces any schedule of benefits previously in effect under the **student policy** for medical and pharmacy coverage. Keep this schedule of benefits with your certificate of coverage.

*\*See the [How to read your schedule of benefits](#), [Important note about your cost sharing](#) and [Important notices](#) sections of this schedule of benefits.*

**Important note about your cost sharing:**

The way the cost sharing works under this plan, you pay the **policy year deductible** first. Then you pay your **copayment** and then you pay your **coinsurance**. Your **copayment** does not apply towards any **policy year deductible**.

You are required to pay the **policy year deductible** before **eligible health services** are **covered benefits** under the plan, and then you pay your **copayment** and **coinsurance**.

Here’s an example of how cost sharing works:

You pay your policy year deductible	Your physician charges	Your physician collects the copayment from you	The plan pays 80% coinsurance	You pay 20% coinsurance
\$500	\$120	\$20	\$80	\$20

Plan features	In-network coverage*	Out-of-network coverage*
<b>Policy year deductibles</b>		
You have to meet your <b>policy year deductible</b> before this plan pays for benefits.		
Student	\$500 per <b>policy year</b>	\$1,000 per <b>policy year</b>
<b>Policy year deductible waiver</b>		
The <b>policy year deductible</b> is waived for all of the following <b>eligible health services</b> :		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In-network care for <i>Preventive care and wellness, Physician and specialist services, Consultant services, Walk-in clinic visits, Pediatric Dental Type A Services, Urgent care, and Pediatric Vision Care Services, Outpatient mental disorder treatment office visits, and Outpatient substance abuse office visits</i></li> <li>• In-network care and out-of-network care for <i>Hospital emergency room, Well newborn nursery care and Outpatient prescription drugs</i></li> </ul>		

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits, Important note about your cost sharing and Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Maximum out-of-pocket limits</b>		
<b>Maximum out-of-pocket limit per policy year</b>		
	<b>In-network coverage*</b>	<b>Out-of-network coverage*</b>
Student	\$8,700 per <b>policy year</b>	\$17,400 per <b>policy year</b>
<b>Preauthorization covered benefit penalty</b>		
<p>This only applies to out-of-network coverage: The certificate of coverage contains a complete description of the <b>preauthorization</b> program. You will find details on <b>preauthorization</b> requirements in the <i>Medical necessity and preauthorization requirements</i> section.</p> <p>Failure to <b>preauthorize</b> your <b>eligible health services</b> when required will result in the following benefit penalty:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A \$500 benefit penalty will be applied separately to each type of <b>eligible health services</b></li> </ul> <p>The additional percentage or dollar amount of the <b>recognized charge</b> which you may pay as a penalty for failure to obtain <b>preauthorization</b> is not a <b>covered benefit</b>, and will not be applied to the out-of-network <b>policy year deductible</b> amount or the <b>maximum out-of-pocket limit</b>, if any.</p>		

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits, Important note about your cost sharing and Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

## Coinsurance listed in the schedule of benefits

The **coinsurance** listed in the schedule of benefits below reflects the plan **coinsurance** percentage. This is the **coinsurance** amount that the plan pays. You are responsible for paying any remaining **coinsurance**.

Eligible health services	In-network coverage*	Out-of-network coverage*
<b>1. Preventive care and wellness</b>		
<b>Routine physical exams</b>		
Performed at a <b>physician's</b> office	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
<b>Covered persons</b> through age 21: Maximum age and visit limits per <b>policy year</b>	Subject to any age and visit limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures/Health Resources and Services Administration guidelines for children and adolescents.  For details, contact your <b>physician</b> or Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at <a href="http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com">www.aetnastudenthealth.com</a> or calling the toll-free number on your ID card.	
<b>Covered persons</b> age 22 and over: Maximum visits per <b>policy year</b>	1 visit	
<b>Preventive care immunizations</b>		
Performed in a facility or at a <b>physician's</b> office  No <b>policy year deductible, copayment</b> or <b>coinsurance</b> applies for children from birth through age 6	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Maximums	Subject to any age limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention For details, contact your <b>physician</b> or Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at <a href="http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com">www.aetnastudenthealth.com</a> or calling the toll-free number on your ID card.	

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits, Important note about your cost sharing and Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Well woman preventive visits</b>		
<b>Routine gynecological exams (including Pap smears)</b>		
Performed at a <b>physician's</b> , obstetrician (OB), gynecologist (GYN) or OB/GYN office	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Pap smear or screening using liquid based cytology methods	One pap smear every 12 months for women age 18 or older	One pap smear every 12 months for women age 18 or older
Gynecological exam that includes a rectovaginal pelvic exam	One exam every 12 months for women over age 25 who are at risk for ovarian cancer	One exam every 12 months for women over age 25 who are at risk for ovarian cancer
Diagnostic exam for the early detection of ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, and the CA 125 blood test	One exam every 12 months for women age 18 and older	One exam every 12 months for women age 18 and older
Additional well woman GYN exam maximums	Subject to any age limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.	
Maximum visits per <b>policy year</b>	1 visit	
<b>Preventive screening and counseling services</b>		
<b>Obesity and/or healthy diet counseling office visits</b>	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Maximum visits	Age 0-22: unlimited visits. Age 22 and older: 26 visits per 12 months, of which up to 10 visits may be used for healthy diet counseling.**	
**Note: In figuring the maximum visits, each session of up to 60 minutes is equal to one visit.		

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Misuse of alcohol and/or drugs counseling office visits</b>	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Maximum visits per <b>policy year</b>	5 visits**	
**Note: In figuring the maximum visits, each session of up to 60 minutes is equal to one visit.		
<b>Use of tobacco products counseling office visits</b>	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Maximum visits per <b>policy year</b>	8 visits**	
**Note: In figuring the maximum visits, each session of up to 60 minutes is equal to one visit.		
<b>Depression screening counseling office visits</b>	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Maximum visits per <b>policy year</b>	1 visit**	
**Note: In figuring the maximum visits, each session of up to 60 minutes is equal to one visit.		
<b>Sexually transmitted infection counseling office visits</b>	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Maximum visits per <b>policy year</b>	2 visits**	
**Note: In figuring the maximum visits, each session of up to 60 minutes is equal to one visit.		

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits, Important note about your cost sharing and Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Genetic risk counseling for breast and ovarian cancer office visits</b>	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Age limitations	Not subject to any age limitations	
<b>Routine cancer screenings</b> <b>Performed at a physician's office, specialist's office or facility</b>		
Routine cancer screenings	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Mammogram maximums	1 mammogram every 12 months for covered persons age 35 and older.  When diagnostic imaging is used to evaluate a breast abnormality or where there is a personal history of breast cancer or dense breast tissue it is not subject to any age or frequency limitations.	
Prostate specific antigen (PSA) test maximums	1 PSA test every 12 months for covered persons age 50 and over  1 PSA test every 12 months for covered persons age 40 and older with a family history of prostate cancer, or other risk factor	
Additional maximums	Subject to any age; family history; and frequency guidelines as set forth in the most current: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evidence-based items that have in effect a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force; and</li> <li>• The comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.</li> </ul> For details, contact your <b>physician</b> or Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at <a href="http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com">www.aetnastudenthealth.com</a> or calling the toll-free number on your ID card.	
Lung cancer screening maximums	1 screening every 12 months**	
<b>**Important note:</b> Any lung cancer screenings that exceed the lung cancer screening maximum above are covered under the <i>Outpatient diagnostic testing</i> section.		

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.



<b>Prenatal care</b> <b>Prenatal care services (provided by a physician, an obstetrician (OB), gynecologist (GYN), and/or OB/GYN)</b>		
Preventive care services only	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
<b>Important note:</b> You should review the <i>Maternity care</i> and <i>Well newborn nursery care</i> sections. They will give you more information on coverage levels for maternity care under this plan.		
<b>Comprehensive lactation support and counseling services</b>		
Lactation counseling services - facility or office visits	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Lactation counseling services maximum visits per <b>policy year</b> either in a group or individual setting	6 visits**	
<b>**Important note:</b> Any visits that exceed the lactation counseling services maximum are covered under the <i>Physicians and other health professionals</i> section.		
<b>Breast feeding durable medical equipment</b>		
Breast pump supplies and accessories	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per item  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per item
<b>Important note:</b> See the <i>Breast feeding durable medical equipment</i> section of the certificate of coverage for limitations on breast pump and supplies.		

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Family planning services – contraceptives</b>		
<b>Counseling services</b>		
Contraceptive counseling services office visit	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Contraceptive counseling services maximum visits per <b>policy year</b> either in a group or individual setting	2 visits**	
<b>**Important note:</b> Any visits that exceed the contraceptive counseling services maximum are covered under <i>Physician services</i> office visits.		
<b>Contraceptives (prescription drugs and devices)</b>		
Female contraceptive <b>prescription drugs</b> and devices provided, administered, or removed, by a <b>provider</b> during an office visit	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per item  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per item
<b>Female voluntary sterilization</b>		
Inpatient <b>provider</b> services	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> )
Outpatient <b>provider</b> services	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% of the <b>recognized charge</b> per visit

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Eligible health services</b>	<b>In-network coverage*</b>	<b>Out-of-network coverage*</b>
<b>2. Physicians and other health professionals</b>		
<b>Physician and specialist services (non-surgical and non-preventive)</b>		
Office hours visits (non-surgical and non-preventive care by a <b>physician</b> and <b>specialist</b> , includes <b>telemedicine</b> , <b>teledentistry</b> or <b>telehealth</b> consultations)	\$35 <b>copayment</b> then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
<b>Allergy testing and treatment</b>		
Allergy testing performed at a <b>physician's</b> or <b>specialist's</b> office	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Allergy injections treatment performed at a <b>physician's</b> or <b>specialist's</b> office	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Physician and specialist – inpatient surgical services</b>		
Inpatient <b>surgery</b> performed during your <b>stay</b> in a <b>hospital</b> or <b>birthing center</b> by a surgeon (includes <b>anesthetist</b> and surgical assistant expenses)	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> )
<b>Physician and specialist – outpatient surgical services</b>		
Outpatient surgery performed at a <b>physician's</b> or <b>specialist's</b> office or outpatient department of a <b>hospital</b> or <b>surgery center</b> by a surgeon (includes <b>anesthetist</b> and surgical assistant expenses)	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
<b>In-hospital non-surgical physician services</b>		
In- <b>hospital</b> non-surgical <b>physician</b> services	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Consultant services (non-surgical and non-preventive)</b>		
<b>Consultant office visits</b>		
Office hours visits (non-surgical and non-preventive care), includes <b>telemedicine, teledentistry or telehealth</b> consultations	\$35 <b>copayment</b> then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
<b>Second surgical opinion</b>		
Second surgical opinion	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Alternatives to physician office visits</b>		
<b>Walk-in clinic visits (non-emergency visit)</b>		
<b>Walk-in clinic</b> (non-emergency visit)	\$35 <b>copayment</b> then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
<b>Important note:</b> Some <b>walk-in clinics</b> can provide preventive care and wellness services. The types of services offered will vary by the <b>provider</b> and location of the clinic. <i>If you get preventive care and wellness benefits at a <b>walk-in clinic</b>, they are paid at the cost-sharing shown in the Preventive care and wellness section.</i>		

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits, Important note about your cost sharing and Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

Eligible health services	In-network coverage*	Out-of-network coverage*
<b>3. Hospital and other facility care</b>		
<b>Hospital care (facility charges)</b>		
<p>Inpatient <b>hospital (room and board)</b> and other miscellaneous services and supplies</p> <p>Subject to <b>semi-private room rate</b> unless <b>intensive care unit</b> required</p> <p><b>Room and board</b> includes intensive care</p> <p>For <b>physician</b> charges, refer to the <i>Physician and specialist-inpatient surgical services</i> benefit</p>	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per admission	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per admission
<b>Preadmission testing</b>		
Preadmission testing	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<p><b>Anesthesia and related facility charges for a dental procedure</b>  <i>Coverage is subject to certain conditions. See the benefit description in the certificate of coverage for details.</i></p>		
Anesthesia and related facility charges for a dental procedure	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> )
<b>Alternatives to hospital stays</b>		
<b>Outpatient surgery (facility charges)</b>		
<p>Facility charges for <b>surgery</b> performed in the outpatient department of a <b>hospital</b> or <b>surgery center</b></p> <p>For <b>physician</b> charges, refer to the <i>Physician and specialist - outpatient surgical services</i> benefit</p>	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> )

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Home health care</b>		
Outpatient	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
<b>Hospice care</b>		
Inpatient facility ( <b>room and board</b> and other miscellaneous services and supplies)	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per admission	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per admission
Outpatient	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
<b>Skilled nursing facility</b>		
<p>Inpatient facility (<b>room and board</b>) and miscellaneous inpatient care services and supplies</p> <p>Subject to <b>semi-private room rate</b> unless <b>intensive care unit</b> is required</p> <p><b>Room and board</b> includes intensive care</p>	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per admission	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per admission

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

Eligible health services	In-network coverage*	Out-of-network coverage*
<b>4. Emergency services and urgent care</b>		
<b>Emergency services</b>		
Hospital emergency room	\$250 <b>copayment</b> then the plan pays 80% (of the balance of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	Paid the same as in-network coverage
Non-emergency care in a <b>hospital</b> emergency room	Not covered	Not covered
<p><b>Important note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As <b>out-of-network providers</b> do not have a contract with us the <b>provider</b> may not accept payment of your cost share, (<b>copayment</b> and <b>coinsurance</b>), as payment in full. You may receive a bill for the difference between the amount billed by the <b>provider</b> and the amount paid by this plan. If the <b>provider</b> bills you for an amount above your cost share, you are not responsible for paying that amount. You should send the bill to the address listed on your ID card, or call Member Services for an address at 800-783-2573 and we will resolve any payment dispute with the <b>provider</b> over that amount. Make sure the ID card number is on the bill.</li> <li>A separate <b>hospital</b> emergency room <b>copayment</b> will apply for each visit to an emergency room. If you are admitted to a <b>hospital</b> as an inpatient right after a visit to an emergency room, your emergency room <b>copayment</b> will be waived and your inpatient <b>copayment</b> will apply.</li> <li><b>Covered benefits</b> that are applied to the <b>hospital</b> emergency room <b>copayment</b> cannot be applied to any other <b>copayment</b> under the plan. Likewise, a <b>copayment</b> that applies to other <b>covered benefits</b> under the plan cannot be applied to the <b>hospital</b> emergency room <b>copayment</b>.</li> <li>Separate <b>copayment</b> amounts may apply for certain services given to you in the <b>hospital</b> emergency room that are not part of the <b>hospital</b> emergency room benefit. These <b>copayment</b> amounts may be different from the <b>hospital</b> emergency room <b>copayment</b>. They are based on the specific service given to you.</li> <li>Services given to you in the <b>hospital</b> emergency room that are not part of the <b>hospital</b> emergency room benefit may be subject to <b>copayment</b> amounts that are different from the <b>hospital</b> emergency room <b>copayment</b> amounts.</li> </ul>		

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Urgent care</b>		
Urgent medical care provided by an <b>urgent care provider</b>	\$35 <b>copayment</b> then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Non-urgent use of <b>urgent care provider</b>	Not Covered	Not Covered
<b>Eligible health services</b>	<b>Contracting dental provider coverage*</b>	<b>Non-contracting dental provider coverage*</b>
<b>5. Pediatric dental care</b>		
<b>Limited to covered persons through the end of the month in which the person turns age 19</b>		
Type A services The reimbursement percentage, copayment, deductible or no charge amount, for services rendered by a <b>non-contracting dental provider</b> will be reimbursed the same as a <b>contracting dental provider</b>	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>deductible</b> applies	100% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>deductible</b> applies
Type B services The reimbursement percentage, copayment, deductible or no charge amount, for services rendered by a <b>non-contracting dental provider</b> will be reimbursed the same as a <b>contracting dental provider</b>	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	80% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Type C services The reimbursement percentage, copayment, deductible or no charge amount, for services rendered by a <b>non-contracting dental provider</b> will be reimbursed the same as a <b>contracting dental provider</b>	50% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	50% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.



<p>Orthodontic services The reimbursement percentage, copayment, deductible or no charge amount, for services rendered by a <b>non-contracting dental provider</b> will be reimbursed the same as a <b>contracting dental provider</b></p>	<p>50% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b>) per visit</p>	<p>50% (of the <b>recognized charge</b>) per visit</p>
<p>Dental emergency services</p>	<p>Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.</p>	<p>Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.</p>
<p>Dental benefits are subject to the medical plan's <b>policy year deductibles</b> and <b>maximum out-of-pocket limits</b> as explained on the schedule of benefits. The reimbursement percentage, copayment, or deductible for services rendered by a <b>non-contracting dental provider</b> will be reimbursed the same as a <b>contracting dental provider</b>.</p>		

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

## Pediatric dental care schedule

<b>Diagnostic and preventive care (type A services)</b>
<b>Dental service or supply</b>
<b>Visits and images</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Office visit during regular office hours for oral exam, limited to 2 visits every 12 months</li> <li>Problem-focused examination, limited to 2 visits every 12 months</li> <li>Comprehensive oral evaluation, limited to 2 visits every 12 months</li> <li>Detailed and extensive oral evaluation-problem focused</li> <li>Comprehensive periodontal evaluation, limited to 2 visits every 12 months</li> <li>Complete image series, including bitewings, limited to 1 set every 3 years</li> <li>Periapical 1<sup>st</sup> image</li> <li>Intra-oral, occlusal radiographic image</li> <li>Bitewing image-one image, limited to 2 sets per 12 months*</li> <li>Bitewing image-two images, limited to 2 sets per 12 months*</li> <li>Bitewing image-three images, limited to 2 sets per 12 months*</li> <li>Bitewing image-four images, limited to 2 sets per 12 months*</li> <li>Vertical bitewing images, limited to 2 sets per year</li> <li>Panoramic images, limited to 1 set every 3 years</li> <li>Cephalometric image</li> <li>2D oral/facial photographic images</li> <li>Interpretation of diagnostic image</li> <li>Diagnostic models</li> <li>Prophylaxis (cleaning)-Adult, limited to 2 treatments per year</li> <li>Prophylaxis (cleaning)-Child, limited to 2 treatments per year</li> <li>Topical fluoride varnish, limited to 2 courses every 12 months</li> <li>Topical application of fluoride, limited to 2 courses every 12 months</li> <li>Sealants, per tooth, limited to one application every 3 years for permanent molars</li> <li>Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient, permanent tooth, limited to one application every 3 years for permanent molars</li> <li>Sealant repair, per tooth</li> <li>Resin infiltration of lesion, limited to 1 per tooth every 3 years</li> <li>Emergency palliative treatment per visit</li> </ul>
<b>*Note: Any number of bitewings submitted for the same date of service is considered a set</b>
<b>Space maintainers</b>
(Includes all adjustments within 6 months after installation)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Space maintainers - Fixed (unilateral)</li> <li>Space maintainers - Fixed (bilateral, <u>upper</u>)</li> <li>Space maintainers - Fixed (bilateral, <u>lower</u>)</li> <li>Space maintainers - Removable (unilateral)</li> <li>Space maintainers - Removable (bilateral, <u>upper</u>)</li> <li>Space maintainers - Removable (bilateral, <u>lower</u>)</li> <li>Re-cementation of space maintainer</li> <li>Removal of fixed space maintainer</li> </ul>

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Basic restorative care (type B services)</b>
<b>Dental service or supply</b>
<b>Visits and images</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consultation by other than the treating <b>provider</b></li> <li>• Professional visit after hours (payment will be made on the basis of services rendered or the charge for the after-hours visit, whichever is greater)</li> <li>• Treatment of complications (post-surgical) unusual circumstances, by report</li> </ul>
<b>Images, pathology and prescription drugs</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extra-oral first 2 D projection radiographic image</li> <li>• Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image</li> <li>• Therapeutic drug injection, by report</li> <li>• Infiltration of sustained release therapeutic when provided as part of an eligible dental service (but only for an oral surgery, periodontal or endodontic procedure)</li> </ul>
<b>Oral surgery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extraction, coronal remnants-primary tooth</li> <li>• Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal)</li> <li>• Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth</li> <li>• Coronectomy</li> <li>• Removal of residual tooth roots</li> <li>• Surgical removal of impacted teeth-partial bony</li> <li>• Removal of impacted tooth (soft tissue)</li> <li>• Removal of impacted tooth (partially bony)</li> <li>• Removal of impacted tooth (completely bony)</li> <li>• Removal of impacted tooth (completely bony with unusual surgical complications)</li> <li>• Closure of oral fistula of maxillary sinus</li> <li>• Tooth reimplantation</li> <li>• Tooth transplantation</li> <li>• Surgical access of an unerupted tooth</li> <li>• Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth</li> <li>• Incision and drainage of abscess</li> <li>• Alveoplasty, in conjunction with extractions-four or more teeth per quadrant</li> <li>• Alveoplasty, in conjunction with extractions, 1 to 3 teeth or tooth spaces – per quadrant</li> <li>• Alveoplasty, not in conjunction with extraction – per quadrant</li> <li>• Alveoplasty, not in conjunction with extractions – 1 to 3 teeth or tooth spaces – per quadrant</li> <li>• Removal of exostosis</li> <li>• Removal of torus palatinus</li> <li>• Removal of torus mandibularis</li> <li>• Suture of soft tissue <b>injury</b> wound less than 5 CM</li> <li>• Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site</li> <li>• Frenectomy</li> <li>• Excision of hyperplastic tissue</li> <li>• Excision of pericoronal gingiva</li> </ul>

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Periodontics</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Periodontal scaling and root planing, per quadrant – 4 or more teeth, limited to 4 separate quadrants every 2 years</li> <li>• Periodontal scaling and root planing – 1 to 3 teeth per quadrant; limited to once per quadrant every 2 years</li> <li>• Periodontal maintenance procedures following active therapy, limited to 4 in 12 months combined with prophylaxis after completion of active periodontal therapy</li> <li>• Collection and application of autologous blood concentrate product, limited to 1 in 36 months</li> <li>• Occlusal adjustment - limited</li> <li>• Occlusal adjustment - complete</li> </ul>
<b>Endodontics</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pulp capping-direct</li> <li>• Pulp capping-indirect</li> <li>• Pulpotomy (therapeutic)</li> <li>• Partial pulpotomy of apexogenesis</li> <li>• Pulpal therapy – anterior primary tooth</li> <li>• Pulpal therapy – posterior primary tooth</li> <li>• Pulpal regeneration</li> <li>• Retrograde filling</li> </ul>
<b>Restorative dentistry</b>
(Does not include inlays, crowns (other than prefabricated stainless steel or resin) and bridges. Multiple restorations in 1 surface are considered as a single restoration)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amalgam restorations – 1 surface</li> <li>• Amalgam restorations – 2 surfaces</li> <li>• Amalgam restorations – 3 surfaces</li> <li>• Amalgam restorations – 4 or more surfaces</li> <li>• Resin-based composite restorations – 1 surface anterior</li> <li>• Resin-based composite restorations – 2 surfaces anterior</li> <li>• Resin-based composite restorations – 3 surfaces anterior</li> <li>• Resin based composite restorations – 4 or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior)</li> <li>• Resin-based composite crown, anterior</li> <li>• Resin-based composite – 1 surface posterior</li> <li>• Resin-based composite – 2 surfaces posterior</li> <li>• Resin-based composite – 3 surfaces posterior</li> <li>• Resin-based composite – 4 or more surfaces posterior</li> </ul>
<b>Pins:</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pin retention – per tooth, in addition to amalgam or resin restoration</li> </ul>
<b>Crowns (when tooth cannot be restored with a filling material):</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prefabricated stainless steel – primary teeth</li> <li>• Prefabricated stainless steel – permanent teeth</li> <li>• Prefabricated resin crown (excluding temporary crowns)</li> <li>• Protective resin</li> <li>• Interim therapeutic restoration – primary teeth</li> <li>• Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown primary teeth</li> </ul>

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Re-cementation:</b>
• Inlay
• Fabricated-prefabricated post and core
• Crown
• Implant/abutment supported crown
• Implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture
• Fixed partial denture retainers
<b>Prosthodontics</b>
<b>Dentures and partials:</b>
• Adjustment to complete denture – <u>upper</u> (adjustments made within 6 months after installation, by the same <b>dental provider</b> who installed it, are inclusive to the denture)
• Adjustment to complete denture – <u>lower</u> (adjustments made within 6 months after installation, by the same <b>dental provider</b> who installed it, are inclusive to the denture)
• Adjustment to partial denture – <u>upper</u> (adjustments made within 6 months after installation, by the same <b>dental provider</b> who installed it, are inclusive to the denture)
• Adjustments to partial denture – <u>lower</u> (adjustments made within 6 months after installation, by the same <b>dental provider</b> who installed it, are inclusive to the denture)
<b>Repairs:</b>
• Repair broken complete denture base, <u>lower</u>
• Repair broken complete denture base, <u>upper</u>
• Replace missing or broken tooth-complete denture
• Repair resin partial denture base, <u>lower</u>
• Repair resin partial denture base, <u>upper</u>
• Repair cast partial framework, <u>lower</u>
• Repair cast partial framework, <u>upper</u>
• Repair or replace broken retentive/clasping materials – per tooth (partial denture)
• Replace broken tooth-per tooth (partial denture)
• Add tooth to existing partial denture
• Add clasp to existing partial denture - per tooth
• Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework - <u>upper</u> partial denture
• Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework - <u>lower</u> partial denture
• Tissue conditioning, per denture - <u>upper</u>
• Tissue conditioning, per denture - <u>lower</u>
• Add metal substructure to acrylic full denture (per arch)
• Rebase, complete <u>upper</u> denture
• Rebase, complete <u>lower</u> denture
• Rebase <u>upper</u> partial denture
• Rebase <u>lower</u> partial denture
• Reline complete <u>upper</u> denture (direct)
• Reline complete <u>lower</u> denture (direct)
• Reline <u>upper</u> partial denture (direct)
• Reline <u>lower</u> partial denture (direct)
• Reline complete <u>upper</u> denture (indirect)
• Reline complete <u>lower</u> denture (indirect)

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

• Reline <u>upper</u> partial denture (indirect)
• Reline <u>lower</u> partial denture (indirect)
• Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by material failure
<b>General anesthesia and intravenous sedation</b>
• Evaluation for moderate sedation, deep sedation or general anesthesia
• Deep sedation/general anesthesia – first 15 minutes
• General anesthesia/deep sedation-each subsequent 15 minute increment
• Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia – first 15 minutes
• Intravenous conscious sedation-each subsequent 15 minute increment
<b>Major restorative care (type C services)</b>
<b>Dental service or supply</b>
<b>Periodontics</b>
• Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty, per quadrant, limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years
• Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty, 1 to 3 teeth per quadrant, limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years
• Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty, to allow access for restorative procedure, per tooth, limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years
• Gingival flap procedure – per quadrant, limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years
• Gingival flap procedure –1 to 3 teeth, per quadrant, limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years
• Clinical crown lengthening
• Osseous surgery, four or more contiguous teeth, limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years
• Osseous surgery, including flap and closure, 1 to 3 teeth, contiguous teeth per quadrant, limited to 1 per site every 3 years
• Bone replacement graft – first site in quadrant, limited to 1 every 3 years
• Pedical soft tissue graft procedure
• Autogenous subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures
• Non-autogenous connective soft tissue allograft
• Free soft tissue graft procedure 1 <sup>st</sup> tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in graft
• Free soft tissue graft procedure each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site
• Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure – each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site
• Non-autogenous connective tissue graft procedure – each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site
• Full mouth debridement; limited to 1 treatment per lifetime
<b>Endodontics</b>
<b>Root canal therapy including medically necessary images:</b>
• Anterior tooth
• Premolar tooth
• Molar tooth

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Retreatment of previous root canal therapy including medically necessary images :</b>
• Anterior tooth
• Premolar tooth
• Molar tooth
• Apexification/recalcification-initial visit
• Apexification/recalcification-interim medication replacement
• Apexification/recalcification-final visit
• Pulpal regeneration-initial visit
• Interim medications replacement
• Completion of treatment
• Apicoectomy-anterior
• Apicoectomy-premolar
• Apicoectomy-molar
• Apicoectomy-each additional tooth
• Root amputation
• Surgical repair of root resorption – anterior
• Surgical repair of root resorption – premolar
• Surgical repair of root resorption – molar
• Hemisection (including any root removal)
<b>Restorative</b> (Inlays, onlays, labial veneers and crowns are covered only as treatment for decay or acute traumatic <b>injury</b> and only when teeth cannot be restored with a filling material or when the tooth is an abutment to a fixed bridge.) Limited to 1 per tooth every 5 years.
• Inlay-metallic-1 surface, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Inlay-metallic-2 surfaces, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Inlay-metallic-3 or more surfaces, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Onlay-metallic-2 surfaces, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Onlay-metallic-3 surfaces, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Onlay-metallic-4 or more surfaces, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Inlay-porcelain/ceramic-1 surface, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Inlay-porcelain/ceramic-2 surfaces, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Inlay-porcelain/ceramic-3 or more surfaces, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Onlay-porcelain/ceramic-2 surfaces, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Onlay-porcelain/ceramic-3 surfaces, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Onlay-porcelain/ceramic-in addition to inlay, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Inlay-composite/resin-1 surface, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Inlay-composite/resin-2 surfaces, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Inlay-composite/resin-3 surfaces, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Onlay-composite/resin-2 surfaces, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Onlay-composite/resin-3 surfaces, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Onlay-composite/resin- 4 or more surfaces, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Crowns (limited to 1 tooth every 5 years):</b>
• Resin, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Resin with high noble metal, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Resin with base metal, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Resin with noble metal, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Porcelain/ceramic, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Porcelain with high noble metal, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Porcelain with base metal, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Porcelain with noble metal, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys
• ¾ cast high noble metal, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• ¾ cast predominantly base metal, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• ¾ cast noble metal, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• ¾ porcelain/ceramic, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Full cast high noble metal, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Full cast base metal, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Full cast noble metal, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Titanium and titanium alloys, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Core build-up
• Post and core
• Each additional post
• Prefabricated post and core
• Each additional prefabricated post
• Labial veneer (resin) - chairside
• Labial veneer (resin laminate) – laboratory, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
• Labial veneer (porcelain) – laboratory, limited to 1 tooth every 5 years
<b>Repairs:</b>
• Crown repair
• Inlay repair
• Onlay repair
• Veneer repair
<b>Prosthodontics</b>
<b>Dentures and partial dentures:</b>
(Replacement of existing dentures or partial dentures/bridges, limited to 1 every 5 years)
• Complete <u>upper</u> denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Complete <u>lower</u> denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Immediate <u>upper</u> denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Immediate <u>lower</u> denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Partial <u>upper</u> (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
• Partial <u>lower</u> (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
• Partial <u>upper</u> , cast metal base with resin center bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
• Partial <u>lower</u> , cast metal base with resin center bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Immediate <u>upper</u> partial denture – resin base (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Immediate <u>lower</u> partial denture – resin base (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Immediate <u>upper</u> partial denture – cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Immediate <u>lower</u> partial denture – cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interim partial denture, <u>upper</u></li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interim partial denture, <u>lower</u></li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Removable unilateral partial denture, one piece cast metal (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), <u>upper</u>, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Removable unilateral partial denture, one piece cast metal (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), <u>lower</u>, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Removable unilateral partial denture, one piece flexible base (including clasps and teeth), per quadrant, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Removable unilateral partial denture, one piece resin (including clasps and teeth), per quadrant, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<b>Implant services:</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surgical placement of implant: endosteal, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surgical placement of interim implant body, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surgical placement of eposteal implant, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transosteal implant, including hardware, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connecting bar – implant or abutment supported, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prefabricated abutment, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Custom fabricated abutment, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abutment supported porcelain fused to high noble metal, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abutment supported porcelain fused to predominantly base metal crown, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abutment supported porcelain fused to noble metal crown, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abutment supported cast high noble metal crown, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abutment supported cast predominantly base metal crown, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abutment supported cast noble metal crown, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant supported porcelain crown fused to high noble metal, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant supported crown – high noble alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic fixed partial denture, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to high noble metal fixed partial denture, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to predominantly base metal fixed partial denture, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to noble metal fixed partial denture, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

• Abutment supported retainer for cast high noble metal fixed partial denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Abutment supported retainer for predominantly base metal fixed partial denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Abutment supported retainer for cast noble metal fixed partial denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant supported retainer for ceramic fixed partial denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to high noble alloys fixed partial denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant supported retainer for metal fixed partial denture – high noble alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant maintenance procedures, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to predominantly noble alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to predominantly titanium and titanium alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant supported crown – predominantly base alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant supported crown – noble alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant supported crown – titanium and titanium alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Repair implant prosthesis, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Replacement of semi-precious or precision attachment, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Abutment supported crown titanium, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Repair implant abutment, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Remove broken implant retaining screw, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Abutment supported crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant supported retainer – porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant supported retainer for fixed partial denture – porcelain fused to noble alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant removal, by report, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Debridement of a peri-implant defect or defects surrounding a simple implant, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Debridement and osseous contouring of a peri-implant defect or defects surrounding a single implant, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Bone graft for repair of peri-implant defect, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Bone graft at time of implant placement, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant/abutment supported removable denture – <u>upper</u> , limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant/abutment supported removable denture – <u>lower</u> , limited to 1 every 5 years
• Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch – <u>upper</u> , limited to 1 every 5 years

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch – <u>lower</u>, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch – <u>upper</u>, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch – <u>lower</u>, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch – <u>upper</u>, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch – <u>lower</u>, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch – <u>upper</u></li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant supported retainer – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant supported retainer for metal full partial denture – predominantly base alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant supported retainer for full partial denture – noble alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant supported retainer for full partial denture – titanium and titanium alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant index, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abutment supported retainer crown for full partial denture – titanium alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abutment supported retainer – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<b>Pontics-Fixed partial denture:</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cast high noble metal, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cast base metal, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cast noble metal, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Titanium, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Porcelain fused to high noble metal, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Porcelain fused to base metal, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Porcelain fused to noble metal, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Porcelain/ceramic, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resin with high noble metal, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resin with predominantly base metal, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resin with noble metal, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<b>Inlays/Onlays-Fixed partial denture:</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retainer cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retainer porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retainer inlay-porcelain/ceramic, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retainer onlay-porcelain/ceramic, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retainer inlay-cast high noble metal, 2 surfaces, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retainer inlay-cast predominantly base metal, 2 surfaces, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retainer inlay-cast noble metal 2 surfaces, limited to 1 every 5 years</li> </ul>

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

• Retainer inlay-cast high noble metal, 3 or more surfaces, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer inlay-cast predominantly base metal, 3 or more surfaces, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer inlay-cast noble metal, 3 or more surfaces, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer onlay-cast high noble metal, 3 or more surfaces, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer onlay-cast predominantly base metal, 3 or more surfaces, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer onlay-cast noble metal, 3 or more surfaces, limited to 1 every 5 years
<b>Dentures and partials</b> (Fees for dentures and partial dentures include relines, rebases, and adjustments within 6 months after installation. Specialized techniques and characterizations are not eligible.)
<b>Crowns-Fixed partial dentures:</b>
• Retainer crown – porcelain/ceramic, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer crown – porcelain fused to high noble metal, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base metal, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer crown – porcelain fused to noble metal, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer crown – ¾ cast high noble metal, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer crown – ¾ cast predominantly base metal, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer crown – ¾ cast noble metal, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer crown – ¾ porcelain/ceramic, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer crown – ¾ titanium and titanium alloys, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer crown – full cast high noble metal, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer crown – full cast predominantly base metal, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Retainer crown – full cast noble metal, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Stress breakers
• Pediatric partial denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
• Removable appliance therapy
• Fixed or cemented appliance therapy
• Cleaning and inspection of removable complete denture, <u>upper</u>
• Cleaning and inspection of removable complete partial denture, <u>lower</u>
• Cleaning and inspection of removable complete partial denture, <u>upper</u>
• Cleaning and inspection of removable complete denture, <u>lower</u>
• Occlusal guard – hard appliance, full arch
• Occlusal guard – soft appliance, full arch
• Occlusal guard – hard appliance, partial arch
• Occlusal guard adjustment, not eligible within first 6 months after placement of appliance

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

**Orthodontic services**

(Medically necessary orthodontic services include the removal of appliances and construction of retainer.)

**Dental service or supply**

- Limited orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition
- Limited orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition
- Limited orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition
- Interceptive orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition
- Interceptive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition
- Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition
- Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition
- Comprehensive treatment of adult dentition
- Pre-orthodontic treatment examination to monitor growth and development
- Periodic orthodontic treatment visit (as part of contract)
- Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction, and placement of retainers)
- Repair of orthodontic appliance
- Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainers
- Repair of fixed retainers

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Eligible health services</b>	<b>In-network coverage*</b>	<b>Out-of-network coverage*</b>
<b>6. Specific conditions</b>		
<b>Birthing center (facility charges)</b>		
Inpatient (room and board and other miscellaneous services and supplies)	Paid at the same cost-sharing as hospital care.	Paid at the same cost-sharing as hospital care.
<b>Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)</b>		
Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Family planning services – other</b>		
<b>Voluntary sterilization for males</b>		
Inpatient physician or specialist surgical services	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)
Outpatient physician or specialist surgical services	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)
<b>Temporomandibular joint dysfunction (TMJ) and craniomandibular joint dysfunction (CMJ) treatment</b>		
TMJ and CMJ treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Impacted wisdom teeth</b>		
Impacted wisdom teeth	80% (of the negotiated charge)	80% (of the recognized charge)
<b>Accidental injury to sound natural teeth</b>		
Accidental injury to sound natural teeth	80% (of the negotiated charge)	80% (of the recognized charge)
<b>Dermatological treatment</b>		
Dermatological treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Maternity care</b>		
Maternity care (includes delivery and postpartum care services in a <b>hospital</b> or <b>birthing center</b> )	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Well newborn nursery care</b>		
Well newborn nursery care in a <b>hospital</b> or <b>birthing center</b>	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies
<i><b>Note:</b> If applicable, the per admission <b>copayment</b> and/or <b>policy year deductible</b> amounts for newborns will be waived for nursery charges for the duration of the newborn's initial routine facility <b>stay</b>. The nursery charges waiver will not apply for non-routine facility <b>stays</b>.</i>		
<b>Gender affirming treatment</b>		
Surgical, hormone replacement therapy, and counseling treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Autism spectrum disorder</b>		
Autism spectrum disorder diagnosis and testing	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Autism spectrum disorder treatment (includes <b>physician</b> and <b>specialist</b> office visits)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Physical, occupational, and speech therapy associated with diagnosis of autism spectrum disorder	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Applied behavior analysis	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Behavioral health</b>		
<b>Mental health treatment – inpatient</b>		
<p>Inpatient <b>hospital mental health disorders</b> treatment (<b>room and board</b> and other miscellaneous <b>hospital</b> services and supplies)</p> <p>Inpatient <b>residential treatment facility mental health disorders</b> treatment (<b>room and board</b> and other <b>miscellaneous residential treatment facility</b> services and supplies)</p> <p>Subject to <b>semi-private room rate</b> unless intensive care unit is required</p> <p><b>Mental health disorder room and board</b> intensive care</p>	<p>80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b>) per admission</p> <p>Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other <b>illness</b>.</p>	<p>60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b>) per admission</p> <p>Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other <b>illness</b>.</p>
<b>Mental health treatment – outpatient</b>		
<p>Outpatient <b>mental health disorder</b> treatment office visits to a <b>physician</b> or <b>behavioral health provider</b> (includes <b>telemedicine</b> or <b>telehealth</b> consultations)</p>	<p>\$35 <b>copayment</b> then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the <b>negotiated charge</b>) per visit</p> <p>Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other <b>illness</b>.</p> <p>No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies</p>	<p>60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b>) per visit</p> <p>Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other <b>illness</b>.</p>
<p>Other outpatient <b>mental disorders</b> treatment (includes skilled behavioral health services in the home)</p> <p><b>Partial hospitalization treatment</b></p> <p><b>Intensive outpatient program</b></p>	<p>80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b>) per visit</p>	<p>60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b>) per visit</p>
<p><b>Important note:</b> All mental health treatment coverage is provided under the same terms and conditions as any other <b>illness</b>.</p>		

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.



<b>Substance abuse related disorders treatment-inpatient</b>		
<p>Inpatient <b>hospital substance abuse</b> detoxification (<b>room and board</b> and other miscellaneous hospital services and supplies)</p> <p>Inpatient <b>hospital substance abuse</b> rehabilitation (<b>room and board</b> and other miscellaneous <b>hospital</b> services and supplies)</p> <p>Inpatient <b>residential treatment facility substance abuse</b> (<b>room and board</b> and other <b>miscellaneous residential treatment facility</b> services and supplies)</p> <p>Subject to <b>semi-private room rate</b> unless <b>intensive care unit</b> is required</p> <p><b>Substance abuse room and board</b> includes intensive care</p>	<p>80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b>) per admission</p> <p>Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other <b>illness</b>.</p>	<p>60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b>) per admission</p> <p>Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other <b>illness</b>.</p>
<b>Substance abuse related disorders treatment-outpatient: detoxification and rehabilitation</b>		
<p>Outpatient <b>substance abuse</b> office visits to a <b>physician</b> or <b>behavioral health provider</b> (includes <b>telemedicine</b> or <b>telehealth</b> consultations)</p>	<p>\$35 <b>copayment</b> then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the <b>negotiated charge</b>) per visit</p> <p>Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other <b>illness</b>.</p> <p>No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies</p>	<p>60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b>) per visit</p> <p>Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other <b>illness</b>.</p>

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits, Important note about your cost sharing and Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

Other outpatient <b>substance abuse</b> services	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
<b>Partial hospitalization treatment</b>	Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other <b>illness</b> .	Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other <b>illness</b> .
<b>Intensive Outpatient Program</b>		
<b>Important note:</b> All substance abuse related disorders coverage is provided under the same terms and conditions as any other <b>illness</b> .		
<b>Obesity (bariatric) surgery</b>		
Obesity <b>surgery</b> - inpatient and outpatient facility and <b>physician</b> services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Oral and maxillofacial treatment (mouth, jaws, and teeth)</b>		
Oral and maxillofacial treatment (mouth, jaws, and teeth)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Reconstructive surgery and supplies</b>		
Reconstructive surgery and supplies (includes reconstructive breast surgery)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Eligible health services</b>	<b>In-network coverage</b> (IOE facility)*	<b>Out-of-network coverage*</b> (Includes providers who are otherwise part of Aetna's network but are non-IOE providers)
<b>Transplant services</b>		
Inpatient and outpatient transplant facility services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Inpatient and outpatient transplant <b>physician</b> and <b>specialist</b> services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Eligible health services</b>	<b>In-network coverage*</b>	<b>Out-of-network coverage*</b>
<b>Treatment of infertility</b>		
<b>Basic infertility services</b>		
Inpatient and outpatient care - basic <b>infertility</b>	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Eligible health services</b>	<b>In-network coverage*</b>	<b>Out-of-network coverage*</b>
<b>7. Specific therapies and tests</b>		
<b>Outpatient diagnostic testing</b>		
<b>Diagnostic complex imaging services</b>		
Diagnostic complex imaging services performed in the outpatient department of a <b>hospital</b> or other facility	80% of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> )
<b>Diagnostic lab work and radiological services</b>		
Diagnostic lab work and radiological services performed in a <b>physician's</b> office, the outpatient department of a <b>hospital</b> or other facility	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> )
<b>Diagnostic follow-up care related to newborn hearing screening</b>		
Diagnostic follow-up care related to newborn hearing screening	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies
<b>Cardiovascular disease testing</b>		
Cardiovascular disease testing	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Maximum visits per <b>policy year</b>	1 screening every 5 years  Limited to: Men age 45 and over but less than 76 and women age 55 and over but less than 76	

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Chemotherapy</b>		
Chemotherapy	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Oral anti-cancer <b>prescription drugs</b>	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Eligible health services</b>	<b>In-network coverage (GCIT-designated facility/provider)*</b>	<b>Out-of-network coverage*</b> (Including <b>providers</b> who are otherwise part of <b>Aetna's</b> network but are not GCIT-designated facilities/ <b>providers</b> )
<b>Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)</b>		
Services and supplies	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Eligible health services</b>	<b>In-network coverage*</b>	<b>Out-of-network coverage*</b>
<b>Outpatient infusion therapy</b>		
Outpatient infusion therapy performed in a <b>covered person's</b> home, <b>physician's</b> office, outpatient department of a <b>hospital</b> or other facility	Covered according to the type of benefit or the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit or the place where the service is received.
<b>Outpatient radiation therapy</b>		
Outpatient radiation therapy	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
<b>Specialty prescription drugs (Purchased and injected or infused by your provider in an outpatient setting)</b>		
<b>Specialty prescription drugs</b> purchased and injected or infused by your <b>provider</b> in an outpatient setting	Covered according to the type of benefit or the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit or the place where the service is received.

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Outpatient respiratory therapy</b>		
Respiratory therapy	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
<b>Transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood</b>		
Transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Short-term cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation services</b>		
<b>Cardiac rehabilitation</b>		
Cardiac rehabilitation	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
<b>Pulmonary rehabilitation</b>		
Pulmonary rehabilitation	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
<b>Short-term rehabilitation and habilitation therapy services</b>		
Outpatient physical, occupational, speech, and cognitive therapies	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Combined for short-term rehabilitation services and habilitation therapy services		
Maximum visits per <b>policy year</b>	Unlimited	
<b>Acquired brain injury</b>		
Acquired brain <b>injury</b>	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Speech or hearing loss or impairment</b>		
Speech or hearing loss or impairment	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Chiropractic services</b>		
Chiropractic services	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Maximum visits ** per <b>policy year</b>	35	
<b>**Note:</b> A visit is equal to no more than 1 hour of therapy.		
<b>Diagnostic testing for learning disabilities</b>		
Diagnostic testing for learning disabilities	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

Eligible health services	In-network coverage*	Out-of-network coverage*
<b>8. Other services and supplies</b>		
<b>Alzheimer's disease</b>		
Alzheimer's disease	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Ambulance service</b>		
Emergency ground, air, and water ambulance	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per trip	Paid the same as in-network coverage.
<b>Important note:</b> Services received by an out-of-network air ambulance provider will be covered the same as services received by an <b>in-network provider</b> , regardless of emergency status. This includes applying cost shares towards the in-network <b>deductible</b> and <b>out-of-pocket maximum</b> . An out-of-network air ambulance provider cannot balance bill or attempt to collect costs from you that exceed your in-network cost-sharing requirements, such as <b>deductibles</b> , <b>copayments</b> and <b>coinsurance</b> , except for those services not covered in your plan.		
<b>Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)</b>		
Clinical trial therapies	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Clinical trials (routine patient costs)</b>		
Clinical trial (routine patient costs)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Durable medical equipment (DME)</b>		
Durable medical equipment	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per item	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per item
<b>Nutritional support</b>		
Nutritional Support	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Osteoporosis (non-preventive care)</b>		
Physician's or specialist's office visits	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Orthotic devices</b>		
Orthotic devices	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per item	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per item
<b>Prosthetic devices</b>		
Cranial prosthetics (Medical wigs)	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per item	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per item
Prosthetic devices	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per item	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per item
<b>Hearing aids and cochlear implants and related services</b>		
Hearing aids and cochlear implants and related services	80% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per item	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per item
Hearing aids maximum per ear	One per ear every three years	
Replacement of cochlear implant external speech processor and controller components	One per ear every three years	
<b>Podiatric (foot care) treatment</b>		
<b>Physician and Specialist</b> non-routine foot care treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
<b>Vision care</b>		
<b>Pediatric vision care</b>		
<b>Limited to covered persons through the end of the month in which the person turns age 19</b>		
<b>Pediatric routine vision exams (including refraction)</b>		
Performed by a legally qualified ophthalmologist, optometrist therapeutic optometrist, or any other <b>providers</b> acting within the scope of their license	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Maximum visits per <b>policy year</b>	1 visit	

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits, Important note about your cost sharing and Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.



<b>Pediatric comprehensive low vision evaluations</b>		
Performed by a legally qualified ophthalmologist, optometrist, therapeutic optometrist, or any other <b>providers</b> acting within the scope of their license	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Maximum	One comprehensive low vision evaluation every policy year	
<b>Pediatric vision care services and supplies</b>		
Office visit for fitting of contact lenses	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per visit  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per visit
Maximum visits per <b>policy year</b>	1 visit	
<b>Pediatric vision care services and supplies</b>		
Eyeglass frames, <b>prescription</b> lenses or <b>prescription</b> contact lenses	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per item  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	60% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per item
Maximum number of eyeglass frames per <b>policy year</b>	One set of eyeglass frames	
Maximum number of <b>prescription</b> lenses per <b>policy year</b>	One pair of <b>prescription</b> lenses	
Maximum number of <b>prescription</b> contact lenses per <b>policy year</b> (includes non-conventional <b>prescription</b> contact lenses and aphakic lenses prescribed after cataract surgery)	Daily disposables: up to 3 month supply  Extended wear disposable: up to 6 month supply  Non-disposable lenses: one set	

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

Optical devices	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Maximum number of optical devices per <b>policy year</b>	One optical device	
<p><b>*Important note:</b>  Refer to the <i>Vision care</i> section in the certificate of coverage for the explanation of these vision care supplies.</p> <p>As to coverage for <b>prescription</b> lenses in a <b>policy year</b>, this benefit will cover either <b>prescription</b> lenses for eyeglass frames or <b>prescription</b> contact lenses, but not both.</p>		

*\*See the How to read your schedule of benefits, Important note about your cost sharing and Important notices sections of this schedule of benefits.*

Eligible health services	In-network coverage*	Out-of-network coverage*
<b>9. Outpatient prescription drugs</b>		
<b>Plan features</b>		
Outpatient <b>prescription drug</b> benefits are subject to the medical plan's <b>policy year deductibles</b> and <b>maximum out-of-pocket limits</b> as explained earlier in this schedule of benefits.		
<b>Policy year deductible waiver</b>		
The <b>policy year deductible</b> is waived for all <b>prescription drugs</b> filled at a <b>retail pharmacy</b> .		
<b>Policy year deductible and copayment waiver for risk reducing breast cancer</b>		
The <b>policy year deductible</b> will not apply to risk reducing breast cancer <b>prescription drugs</b> when obtained at a <b>retail</b> or <b>mail order</b> in-network <b>pharmacy</b> . This means that such risk reducing breast cancer <b>prescription drugs</b> are paid at 100%.		
<b>Policy year deductible and copayment waiver for tobacco cessation prescription and over-the-counter drugs</b>		
<p>The <b>policy year deductible</b> and the <b>prescription drug copayment</b> will not apply to the first two 90-day treatment regimens per <b>policy year</b> for tobacco cessation <b>prescription drugs</b> and OTC drugs when obtained at a <b>retail</b> or <b>mail order in-network pharmacy</b>. This means that such <b>prescription drugs</b> and OTC drugs are paid at 100%.</p> <p>Your <b>policy year deductible</b> and any <b>prescription drug copayment</b> will apply after those two regimens per <b>policy year</b> have been exhausted.</p>		
<b>Policy year deductible and copayment waiver for contraceptives</b>		
<p>The <b>policy year deductible</b> and the <b>prescription drug copayment</b> will not apply to female contraceptive methods when obtained at an <b>in-network</b> and <b>out-of-network pharmacy</b>.</p> <p>This means that such contraceptive methods are paid at 100% for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certain over-the-counter (OTC) and generic contraceptive <b>prescription drugs</b> and devices for each of the methods identified by the FDA. Related services and supplies needed to administer covered devices will also be paid at 100%.</li> <li>• If a <b>generic prescription drug</b> or device is not available for a certain method, you may obtain certain <b>brand-name prescription drug</b> or device for that method paid at 100%.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>policy year deductible</b> and the <b>prescription drug copayment</b> continue to apply to prescription <b>drugs</b> that have a generic equivalent, biosimilar or generic alternative available within the same <b>therapeutic drug class</b> obtained at an <b>in-network pharmacy</b> unless you are granted a medical exception. The certificate of coverage explains how to get a medical exception.</p>		

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Preferred generic prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)</b>		
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a <b>retail pharmacy</b>	\$20 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	\$20 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 50% (of the balance of the <b>recognized charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 90 day supply filled at a <b>mail order pharmacy</b>	\$60 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	\$60 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 50% (of the balance of the <b>recognized charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies
<b>Non-preferred generic prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)</b>		
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a <b>retail pharmacy</b>	\$60 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	\$60 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 50% (of the balance of the <b>recognized charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 90 day supply filled at a <b>mail order pharmacy</b>	\$180 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	\$180 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 50% (of the balance of the <b>recognized charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Preferred brand-name prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)</b>		
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a <b>retail pharmacy</b>	\$40 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	\$40 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 50% (of the balance of the <b>recognized charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 90 day supply filled at a <b>mail order pharmacy</b>	\$120 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	\$120 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 50% (of the balance of the <b>recognized charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies
<b>Non-preferred brand-name prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)</b>		
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a <b>retail pharmacy</b>	\$60 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	\$60 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 50% (of the balance of the <b>recognized charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 90 day supply filled at a <b>mail order pharmacy</b>	\$180 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	\$180 <b>copayment</b> per supply then the plan pays 50% (of the balance of the <b>recognized charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies
<b>Diabetic prescription drugs supplies and insulin</b>		
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a <b>retail pharmacy</b>	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Diabetic insulin</b>		
30 day supply at <b>retail pharmacy</b>	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above
90 day supply at <b>mail order pharmacy</b>	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above
<p><b>Important note:</b> Your cost share will not exceed \$25.00 per 30 day supply of a covered <b>prescription</b> insulin drug filled at a <b>network pharmacy</b>. No <b>deductible</b> applies for insulin.</p>		
<p><b>Important note:</b> When an emergency refill of diabetes supplies is provided, the emergency refill of insulin may not exceed a 30-day supply. The quantity of an emergency refill of insulin-related equipment or supplies may not exceed the lesser of a 30 day supply or the smallest available package.</p>		
<b>Orally administered anti-cancer prescription drugs</b>		
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a <b>retail pharmacy</b>	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per <b>prescription</b> or refill  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	100% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> ) per <b>prescription</b> or refill  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies
<b>Contraceptives (birth control)</b>		
For each fill up to a 30 day supply of generic and OTC drugs and devices filled at a <b>retail pharmacy</b>	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	100% (of the <b>recognized charge</b> )  No <b>policy year deductible</b> applies
For each fill up to a 30 day supply of brand name prescription drugs and devices filled at a <b>retail pharmacy</b>	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Preventive care drugs and supplements</b>		
Preventive care drugs and supplements filled at a <b>retail pharmacy</b>  For each 30 day supply	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per <b>prescription</b> or refill  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above
Maximums	Coverage will be subject to any sex, age, medical condition, family history, and frequency guidelines in the recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force. For details on the guidelines and the current list of covered preventive care drugs and supplements, contact Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at <a href="http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com">www.aetnastudenthealth.com</a> or calling the toll-free number on your ID card.	
<b>Risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs</b>		
Risk reducing breast cancer <b>prescription drugs</b> filled at a <b>retail pharmacy</b>  For each 30 day supply	100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b> ) per <b>prescription</b> or refill  No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above
Maximums:	Coverage will be subject to any sex, age, medical condition, family history, and frequency guidelines in the recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force. For details on the guidelines and the current list of covered risk reducing breast cancer <b>prescription drugs</b> , contact Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at <a href="http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com">www.aetnastudenthealth.com</a> or calling the toll-free number on your ID card.	

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Tobacco cessation prescription and over-the-counter drugs</b>		
<p>Tobacco cessation <b>prescription drugs</b> and OTC drugs filled at a <b>pharmacy</b></p> <p>For each 30 day supply</p>	<p>100% (of the <b>negotiated charge</b>) per <b>prescription</b> or refill</p> <p>No <b>copayment</b> or <b>policy year deductible</b> applies</p>	<p>Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above</p>
<p>Maximums</p>	<p>Coverage is permitted for two 90-day treatment regimens only. Any additional treatment regimens will be subject to the cost sharing in your schedule of benefits.</p> <p>Coverage will be subject to any sex, age, medical condition, family history, and frequency guidelines in the recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force. For details on the guidelines and the current list of covered tobacco cessation <b>prescription drugs</b> and OTC drugs, contact Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at <a href="http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com">www.aetnastudenthealth.com</a> or calling the toll-free number on your ID card.</p>	
<b>Dispense as written (DAW)</b>		
<p>If a <b>prescriber</b> prescribes a covered <b>brand-name prescription drug</b> where a <b>generic prescription drug</b> equivalent is available and specifies “Dispense As Written” (DAW), you will pay the cost sharing for the <b>brand-name prescription drug</b>. If a <b>prescriber</b> does not specify DAW and you request a covered <b>brand-name prescription drug</b> where a <b>generic prescription drug</b> equivalent is available, you will be responsible for the cost difference between the <b>brand-name prescription drug</b> and the <b>generic prescription drug</b>, plus the cost sharing that applies to the <b>brand-name prescription drug</b>.</p> <p>The cost difference related to a <b>prescription drug</b> that is not specified as “DAW” is not applied towards your <b>policy year deductible</b> or <b>maximum out-of-pocket limit</b>.</p>		
<p><b>Important note:</b> When you get <b>prescription drugs</b> from a <b>pharmacy</b>, the <b>pharmacy</b> will only require you at that time to pay the lowest amount out of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The applicable <b>copayment</b></li> <li>• The allowable claim amount for the <b>prescription drug</b></li> <li>• The amount you would pay for the <b>prescription drug</b> if you bought it without using your plan or any other <b>prescription drug</b> benefits or discounts.</li> </ul> <p>You may later have to pay additional cost sharing for these <b>prescription drugs</b>. For example, if you have not met your <b>prescription drug deductible</b> (if applicable), you may owe additional cost sharing.</p>		

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.



## General coverage provisions

---

This section provides detailed explanations about:

- **Policy year deductibles**
- **Copayments**
- **Maximums**
- **Coinsurance**
- **Maximum out-of-pocket limits**

that are listed in the first part of this schedule of benefits.

<b>Policy year deductible provisions</b>
<b>Eligible health services</b> that are subject to the <b>policy year deductible</b> include <b>covered benefits</b> provided under the medical plan and outpatient <b>prescription drug</b> benefits provided under the <b>prescription drug</b> benefit.
<b>Eligible health services</b> applied to the out-of-network <b>policy year deductibles</b> will not be applied to satisfy the in-network <b>policy year deductibles</b> . <b>Eligible health services</b> applied to the in-network <b>policy year deductibles</b> will not be applied to satisfy the out-of-network <b>policy year deductibles</b> .
The in-network and out-of-network <b>policy year deductible</b> may not apply to certain <b>eligible health services</b> . You must pay any applicable <b>copayments</b> for <b>eligible health services</b> to which the <b>policy year deductible</b> does not apply.
<b>Individual</b> This is the amount you owe for in-network and out-of-network <b>eligible health services</b> each <b>policy year</b> before the plan begins to pay for <b>eligible health services</b> . See the <i>Policy year deductibles</i> provision at the beginning of this schedule for any exceptions to this general rule. This <b>policy year deductible</b> applies separately to you. After the amount you pay for <b>eligible health services</b> reaches the <b>policy year deductible</b> , this plan will begin to pay for <b>eligible health services</b> for the rest of the <b>policy year</b> .
<b>Copayments</b>
<b>In-network coverage</b> This is a specified dollar amount or percentage that must be paid by you when you receive <b>eligible health services</b> from an <b>in-network provider</b> . If Aetna compensates <b>in-network providers</b> on the basis of the <b>negotiated charge</b> amount, your percentage <b>copayment</b> is based on this amount.
<b>Out-of-network coverage</b> This is a specified dollar amount or percentage that must be paid by you when you receive <b>eligible health services</b> from an <b>out-of-network provider</b> . If Aetna compensates <b>out-of-network providers</b> on the basis of the <b>recognized charge</b> amount, your percentage <b>copayment</b> is based on this amount.

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits*, *Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.

<p><b>Coinsurance</b></p> <p><b>Coinsurance</b> is both the percentage of <b>eligible health services</b> that the plan pays and what you pay. The specific percentage that we have to pay for <b>eligible health services</b> is listed earlier in the schedule of benefits.</p>
<p><b>Maximum out-of-pocket limits provisions</b></p> <p><b>Eligible health services</b> applied to the out-of-network <b>maximum out-of-pocket limit</b> will not be applied to satisfy the in-network <b>maximum out-of-pocket limit</b> and <b>eligible health services</b> applied to the in-network <b>maximum out-of-pocket limit</b> will not be applied to satisfy the out-of-network <b>maximum out-of-pocket limit</b>.</p> <p>The <b>maximum out-of-pocket limit</b> is the maximum amount you are responsible to pay for <b>copayments, coinsurance</b> and <b>policy year deductibles</b> for <b>eligible health services</b> during the <b>policy year</b>. This plan has an individual <b>maximum-out-of-pocket limit</b>.</p>
<p><b>Individual</b></p> <p>Once the amount of the <b>copayments, coinsurance</b> and <b>policy year deductibles</b> you have paid for <b>eligible health services</b> during the <b>policy year</b> meets the individual <b>maximum out-of-pocket limits</b>, this plan will pay:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100% of the <b>negotiated charge</b> for in-network <b>covered benefits</b></li> <li>• 100% of the <b>recognized charge</b> for out-of-network <b>covered benefits</b></li> </ul> <p>that apply towards the limits for the rest of the <b>policy year</b> for that person.</p>
<p><b>Medical and Outpatient Prescription Drugs</b></p> <p><b>In-network care</b> Costs that you incur that do not apply to your in-network <b>maximum out-of-pocket limits</b>.</p> <p>Certain costs that you incur do not apply toward the <b>maximum out-of-pocket limit</b>. These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All costs for non-covered services</li> </ul>
<p><b>Out-of-network care</b> Costs that you incur that do not apply to your out-of-network <b>maximum out-of-pocket limit</b></p> <p>Certain costs that you incur do not apply toward the <b>maximum out-of-pocket limit</b>. These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All costs for non-covered services</li> <li>• <b>Preauthorization</b> penalties because you did not get a service or supply <b>preauthorized</b></li> </ul>
<p><b>Calculations; determination of recognized charge; determination of benefits provisions</b></p> <p>Your financial responsibility for the costs of services will be calculated on the basis of when the service or supply is provided, not when payment is made. Benefits will be pro-rated to account for treatment or portions of <b>stays</b> that occur in more than one <b>policy year</b>. Determinations regarding when benefits are covered are subject to the terms and conditions of the certificate of coverage.</p>

\*See the *How to read your schedule of benefits, Important note about your cost sharing* and *Important notices* sections of this schedule of benefits.



## Student Health Insurance

### Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Medical and Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan

### Certificate of Coverage

#### Prepared exclusively for:

Policyholder:	Lone Star College System
Policyholder number:	686200
Student policy effective date:	08/10/22
Plan effective date:	08/10/22
Plan issue date:	06/02/22

#### Underwritten by Aetna Life Insurance Company

#### IMPORTANT NOTICES:

- **Notice of Non-Discrimination:**  
**Aetna Life Insurance Company** does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, age, sex, gender identity, sexual orientation, or health status in the administration of the plan including enrollment and benefit determinations.
- **Sanctioned Countries:**  
If coverage provided under this **student policy** violates or will violate any economic or trade sanctions, the coverage will be invalid immediately. For example, we cannot pay for **eligible health services** if it violates a financial sanction regulation. This includes sanctions related to a person or a country under sanction by the United States, unless it is allowed under a written license from the Office of Foreign Asset Control (OFAC). You can find out more by visiting <http://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/sanctions/Pages/default.aspx>.

# Welcome

---

Thank you for choosing **Aetna**<sup>®</sup>.

This is your certificate of coverage. It is one of three documents that together describe the benefits covered by your **Aetna** plan.

This certificate of coverage will tell you about your **covered benefits** – what they are and how you get them. It is your certificate of coverage under the **student policy**, and it replaces all certificates of coverage describing similar coverage that were previously sent to you. The second document is the schedule of benefits. It tells you how we share expenses for **eligible health services** and tells you about limits – like when your plan covers only a certain number of visits.

The third document is the **student policy** between **Aetna Life Insurance Company** (“**Aetna**”) and the **policyholder**. Ask the **policyholder** if you have any questions about the **student policy**.

Sometimes, we may send you documents that are amendments, endorsements, attachments, inserts or riders. They change or add to the documents that they’re part of. When you receive these, they are considered part of your **Aetna** plan for coverage.

Where to next? Take a look at the *Table of contents* section or try the *Let’s get started!* section right after it. The *Let’s get started!* section gives you a summary of how your plan works. The more you understand, the more you can get out of your plan.

Welcome to your **Aetna** plan.

## Table of contents

---

	Page
<b>Let's get started!</b>	<b>5</b>
Some notes on how we use words	5
What your plan does – providing covered benefits	5
How your plan works – starting and stopping coverage	5
Eligible health services	5
Paying for eligible health services - the general requirements	6
Paying for eligible health services - sharing the expense	6
Disagreements	6
How your plan works while you are covered for in-network coverage	6
How your plan works while you are covered for out-of-network coverage	6
How to contact us for help	7
Your ID card	7
<b>Who the plan covers</b>	<b>8</b>
Who is eligible	8
Medicare eligibility	8
When you can join the plan	8
Special times you can join the plan	9
Effective date of coverage	9
<b>Medical necessity and preauthorization requirements</b>	<b>10</b>
Medically necessary; medical necessity	10
Preauthorization	10
Step therapy	13
How can I request a medical exception	13
<b>Eligible health services and exclusions</b>	
1. Preventive care and wellness	14
2. Physicians and other health professionals	20
3. Hospital and other facility care	23
4. Emergency services and urgent care	27
5. Pediatric dental care	29
6. Specific conditions	33
7. Specific therapies and tests	43
8. Other services	50
9. Outpatient prescription drugs	57
<b>What your plan doesn't cover – general exclusions</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Who provides the care</b>	<b>74</b>
In-network providers	74
Out-of-network providers	74
Keeping a provider you go to now (continuity of care)	75
<b>What the plan pays and what you pay</b>	<b>76</b>
The general rule	76
Important exception – when your plan pays all	76

<b>Important exceptions – when you pay all</b>	<b>76</b>
<b>Special financial responsibility</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>Where your schedule of benefits fits in</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>Types of claims and communicating our claim decisions</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>Adverse determinations</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>The difference between a complaint and an appeal</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>Appeals of adverse determinations</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Timeframes for deciding appeals</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Exhaustion of appeals process</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>Independent review</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>Recordkeeping</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>Fees and expenses</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>Coordination of benefits (COB)</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>Key terms</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>Determining who pays</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Other health coverage updates – contact information</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>Right to receive and release needed information</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>Right to pay another carrier</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>Right of recovery</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>When coverage ends</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>When will your coverage end?</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Why would we suspend paying claims or end your coverage?</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>Continuation of coverage for other reasons</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>General provisions – other things you should know</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>Entire student policy</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>Administrative provisions</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>Coverage and services</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>Honest mistakes and intentional deception</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>Some other money issues</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Your health information</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>Effect of benefits under other plans</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>Glossary</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>Wellness and Other Incentives and services</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>Schedule of benefits</b>	<b>Issued with your certificate of coverage</b>

## Let's get started!

---

Here are some basics. First things first – some notes on how we use words. Then we explain how your plan works so you can get the most out of your coverage. But for all the details – and this is very important – you need to read this entire certificate of coverage and the schedule of benefits. And if you need help or more information, we tell you how to reach us.

### Some notes on how we use words in the certificate of coverage and schedule of benefits

- When we say “you” and “your”, we mean the **covered student**
- When we say “us”, “we”, and “our”, we mean **Aetna**
- Some words appear in **bold** type and we define them in the *Glossary* section

Sometimes we use technical medical language that is familiar to medical **providers**.

### What your plan does – providing covered benefits

Your plan provides **covered benefits**. These are **eligible health services** for which your plan has the obligation to pay.

This plan provides **covered benefits** for medical and pharmacy services.

### How your plan works – starting and stopping coverage

Your coverage under the plan has a start and an end. You start coverage after the eligibility and enrollment process is completed. To learn more see the *Who the plan covers* section.

Your coverage typically ends when you are no longer a student. To learn more see the *When coverage ends* section.

Ending coverage under the plan doesn't necessarily mean you lose coverage with us. See the *Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends* section.

### Eligible health services

**Physician** and **hospital** services are the foundation for many other services. You'll probably find the preventive care, **emergency services** and **urgent condition** coverage especially important. But the plan won't always cover the services you want. Sometimes it doesn't cover health care services your **physician** will want you to have.

So what are **eligible health services**? They are health care services that meet these three requirements:

- They are listed in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section.
- They are not carved out in the *What your plan doesn't cover – general exclusions* section.
- They are not beyond any limits in the schedule of benefits.

## Paying for eligible health services– the general requirements

There are several general requirements for the plan to pay any part of the expense for an **eligible health service**. They are:

- The **eligible health service** is **medically necessary**
- You get the **eligible health service** from an **in-network provider** or **out-of-network provider**
- You or your **provider preauthorizes** the **eligible health service** when required

You will find details on **medical necessity** and **preauthorization** requirements in the *Medical necessity and preauthorization requirements* section.

## Paying for eligible health services – sharing the expense

Generally your plan and you will share the expense of your **eligible health services** when you meet the general requirements for paying.

But sometimes your plan will pay the entire expense and sometimes you will. For more information see the *What the plan pays and what you pay* section, and see the schedule of benefits.

## Disagreements

We know that people sometimes see things differently.

The plan tells you how we will work through our differences. And if we still disagree, an independent group of experts called an “independent review organization” or IRO for short, will make the final decision for us.

For more information see the *When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures* section.

## How your plan works while you are covered for in-network coverage

Your in-network coverage helps you:

- Get and pay for a lot of – but not all – health care services
- Pay less cost share when you use an **in-network provider**

Generally your in-network coverage will pay only when you get care from an **in-network provider**.

### Aetna's network of providers

**Aetna’s network of physicians, hospitals and other health care providers** is there to give you the care that you need. You can find **in-network providers** and see important information about them most easily on our online **provider directory**. Just log in to your Aetna website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com).

If you can’t find an **in-network provider** for a service or supply that you need, call Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card. We will help you find an **in-network provider**. If we can’t find one, we may give you a pre-approval to get the service or supply from an **out-of-network provider**. When you get a pre-approval for an **out-of-network provider**, **covered benefits** are paid at the in-network coverage level of benefits.

## How your plan works while you are covered for out-of-network coverage

The section above told you how your plan works while you are covered for in-network coverage. You also have coverage when:

- You want to get your care from **providers** who are not part of the **Aetna** network

It’s called out-of-network coverage. Your out-of-network coverage helps you get and pay for a lot of – but not all –health care services.



Your out-of-network coverage:

- Means you can get care from **providers** who are not part of the **Aetna** network.
- Means you will have to pay for services at the time that they are provided. You will be required to pay the full charges and submit a claim for reimbursement to us. You are responsible for completing and submitting claim forms for reimbursement of **eligible health services** that you paid directly to a **provider**.
- Means that when you use out-of-network coverage, it is your responsibility to start the **preauthorization** process with **providers**.
- Means you may pay a higher cost share when you use an **out-of-network provider**.

You will find details on:

- **Preauthorization** requirements in the *Medical necessity and preauthorization requirements* section.
- **Out-of-network providers** and any exceptions in the *Who provides the care* section.
- Cost sharing in the *What the plan pays and what you pay* section, and your schedule of benefits.
- Claim information in the *When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures* section.

## How to contact us for help

We are here to answer your questions. You can contact us by:

- Logging in to your Aetna website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com).
- Registering for our Internet access to reliable health information, tools and resources.

**Aetna's** online tools will make it easier for you to make informed decisions about your health care, view claims, research care and treatment options, and access information on health and wellness.

You can also contact us by:

- Calling our Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card 800-783-2573
- Writing us at **Aetna Life Insurance Company**, 151 Farmington Ave, Hartford, CT 06156

## Your ID card

We issued to you a digital ID card which you can view or print by going to the website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com). When visiting **physicians, hospitals**, and other **providers**, you don't need to show them an ID card. Just provide your name, date of birth and either your digital ID card or social security number. The **provider** office can use that information to verify your eligibility and benefits.

Remember, only you can use your digital ID card. If you misuse your card by allowing someone else to use it, that is fraud and we may end your coverage. See the *Honest mistakes and intentional deception* section for details.

If you don't have internet access, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. You can also access your ID card when you're on the go. To learn more, visit us at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com/mobile](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com/mobile).

## Who the plan covers

---

The **policyholder** decides and tells us who is eligible for health care coverage.

You will find information in this section about:

- Who is eligible?
- When you can join the plan
- Special times you can join the plan

### Who is eligible?

You are eligible if you are a:

- The insurance is limited to students who are actively enrolled in a clinical, practicum, internship, or co-operative course that requires proof of coverage as a condition of participation.
- F-1 visa international students, with a LSC issued I-20.

### Medicare eligibility

You are not eligible for health coverage under this **student policy** if you have **Medicare** at the time of enrollment in this student plan.

If you obtain **Medicare** after you enrolled in this student plan, your health coverage under this plan will not end.

As used here, “have **Medicare**” means that you are entitled to benefits under Part A (receiving free Part A) or enrolled in Part B or Premium Part A.

### When you can join the plan

As a student you can enroll yourself:

- During the enrollment period

If you do not enroll yourself when you first qualify for medical benefits, you may have to wait until the next enrollment period to join.

### Notification of change in status

It is important that you notify us and the policyholder of any changes in your benefit status. This will help us effectively deliver your benefits. Please notify us and the policyholder as soon as possible of status changes such as:

- Change of address or phone number
- Change in marital status
- Enrollment in Medicare
- You enroll in any other health plan

## Special times you can join the plan

You can enroll in these situations:

- When you did not enroll in this plan before because:
  - You were covered by another health plan, and now that other coverage has ended.
  - You had COBRA, and now that coverage has ended.
- You become eligible for State premium assistance under Medicaid or an S-CHIP plan for the payment of your **premium** contribution for coverage under this plan.
- When you are a victim of domestic abuse or spousal abandonment and you don't want to be enrolled in the perpetrator's health plan.

We must receive your completed enrollment information from you within 31 days of that date on which you no longer have the other coverage mentioned above.

## Effective date of coverage

### Enrollment

#### Student coverage

If you enrolled on or before the effective date of the **student policy** and you were eligible for health benefits at the time, your coverage will take effect as of the effective date of the **student policy**. Your coverage will take effect on this date if we received your completed enrollment application or you did not submit a waiver form to waive automatic enrollment in the student plan and you paid any required **premium** contribution.

If you enroll after the effective date of the **student policy** and you are eligible for health benefits at the time, your coverage will take effect as of that date as long as:

- We agree
- We receive your completed request for enrollment
- You pay any **premium** contribution.

#### Late enrollment

If we receive your enrollment application and **premium** contribution more than 31 days after the date you become eligible, coverage will only become effective if, and when:

- We agree to enroll you
- You enroll during the **policyholder's** late enrollment period, or
- You enroll because you lost coverage for any reason under another health plan with similar health coverage

## Medical necessity and preauthorization requirements

---

The starting point for **covered benefits** under your plan is whether the services and supplies are **eligible health services**. See the *Eligible health services and exclusions* and *General exclusions* sections plus the schedule of benefits.

Your plan pays for its share of the expense for **eligible health services** only if the general requirements are met. They are:

- The **eligible health service** is **medically necessary**
- You or your **provider preauthorizes** the **eligible health service** when required

This section addresses the **medical necessity** and **preauthorization** requirements.

### Medically necessary; medical necessity

As we said in the *Let's get started!* section, **medical necessity** is a requirement for you to receive a **covered benefit** under this plan.

The **medical necessity** requirements are stated in the *Glossary* section, where we define "**medically necessary, medical necessity**". That is where we also explain what our medical directors or their **physician** designees consider when determining if an **eligible health service** is **medically necessary**.

Our clinical policy bulletins explain our policy for specific services and supplies. We use these bulletins and other resources to help guide individualized coverage decisions under our plans. You can find the bulletins and other information at <https://www.aetna.com/health-care-professionals/clinical-policy-bulletins.html>.

### Preauthorization

You need **preauthorization** from us for some **eligible health services**.

#### Preauthorization for medical services and supplies

##### In-network care

Your in-network **physician** is responsible for obtaining any necessary **preauthorization** before you get the care. If your in-network **physician** doesn't get a required **preauthorization**, you will only have to pay your applicable **deductible** and/or **copayment/coinsurance**. If your in-network **physician** requests **preauthorization** and we refuse it, you can still get the care but the plan won't pay for it. You will find details on requirements in the *What the plan pays and what you pay - Important exceptions – when you pay all* section.

##### Out-of-network care

When you go to an **out-of-network provider**, it is your responsibility to obtain **preauthorization** from us for any services and supplies on the **preauthorization** list. If you do not **preauthorize**, your benefits may be reduced, or the plan may not pay any benefits. Refer to your schedule of benefits for this information. The list of services and supplies requiring **preauthorization** appears later in this section. Also, for any **preauthorization** benefit penalty that is applied, see the schedule of benefits *Preauthorization covered benefit penalty* section.

### Preauthorization call

**Preauthorization** should be secured within the timeframes specified below. To obtain **preauthorization**, call Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card. This call must be made for:

Non-emergency admissions:	You, your <b>physician</b> or the facility will need to call and request <b>preauthorization</b> at least 3 days before the date you are scheduled to be admitted.
An <b>emergency admission</b> :	You, your <b>physician</b> or the facility must call within 48 hours or as soon as reasonably possible after you have been admitted.
An <b>urgent admission</b> :	You, your <b>physician</b> or the facility will need to call before you are scheduled to be admitted. An <b>urgent admission</b> is a <b>hospital</b> admission by a <b>physician</b> due to the onset of or change in an <b>illness</b> , the diagnosis of an <b>illness</b> , or an <b>injury</b> .
Outpatient non-emergency services requiring <b>preauthorization</b> :	You or your <b>physician</b> must call at least 14 days before the outpatient care is provided, or the treatment or procedure is scheduled.

### Notification calls for certain medical conditions

You must notify us for certain medical conditions within the timeframe specified below. No penalty will apply if you fail to notify us. To notify us, call the Member Services toll-free number on your ID card.

Notification call for an <b>emergency medical condition</b> :	You, your <b>physician</b> or the facility must call us within 24 hours or as soon as reasonably possible after receiving emergency outpatient care, treatment or procedure.
---	--

### Written notification of preauthorization decisions

We will provide a written notification to you and your **physician** of the **preauthorization** decision, where required by state law and within the timeframe specified by state law. If your **preauthorized** services are approved, the approval is valid for 60 days as long as you remain enrolled in the plan.

### Inpatient and outpatient preauthorization

When you have an inpatient admission to a facility, we will notify you, your **physician** and the facility about your **preauthorized** length of **stay**. If your **physician** recommends that your **stay** be extended, additional days will need to be **preauthorized**. You, your **physician**, or the facility will need to call us at the number on your ID card as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than the final authorized day. We will review and process the request for an extended **stay**. You and your **physician** will receive a notification of an approval or denial.

When you have an outpatient service or supply that requires **preauthorization**, we will notify you, your **physician** and the facility about your **preauthorized** outpatient service or supply. If your **physician** recommends that your outpatient service or supply benefits be extended, the additional outpatient benefits will need to be **preauthorized**. You, your **physician**, or the facility will need to call us at the number on your ID card as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than the final day of the authorized outpatient service or supply. We will review and process the request for the extended outpatient benefits. You and your **physician** will receive a notification of an approval or denial.

If **preauthorization** determines that the **stay** or outpatient services and supplies are not **covered benefits**, the notification will explain why and how you can appeal our decision. You or your **provider** may request a review of the **preauthorization** decision. See the *When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures* section.

**What if you don't obtain the required preauthorization?**

If you don't obtain the required **preauthorization**:

- Your benefits may be reduced, or the plan may not pay any benefits. See the schedule of benefits *Preauthorization covered benefit penalty* section.
- You will be responsible for the unpaid balance of the bills.
- Any additional out-of-pocket expenses incurred will not count toward your out-of-network **policy year deductibles** or **maximum out-of-pocket limits**.

**What types of services and supplies require preauthorization?**

**Preauthorization** is required for the following types of services and supplies:

<b>Inpatient services and supplies</b>	<b>Outpatient services and supplies</b>
Gender Affirming Treatment	Applied behavior analysis
Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)	Certain <b>prescription drugs</b> and devices*
Obesity (bariatric) surgery	Complex imaging
<b>Stays in a hospice facility</b>	Comprehensive <b>infertility</b> services and ART services
<b>Stays in a hospital</b>	<b>Cosmetic</b> and reconstructive <b>surgery</b>
<b>Stays in a rehabilitation facility</b>	Non-emergency transportation by airplane
<b>Stays in a residential treatment facility</b> for treatment of <b>mental health disorders</b> and <b>substance abuse</b>	Gender Affirming Treatment
<b>Stays in a skilled nursing facility</b>	Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)
	Home health care
	Hospice services
	<b>Intensive outpatient program (IOP) – mental health disorder</b> and <b>substance abuse</b> diagnoses
	Kidney dialysis
	<b>Knee surgery</b>
	Medical <b>injectable drugs</b> , (immunoglobulins, growth hormones, multiple sclerosis medications, osteoporosis medications, botox, hepatitis C medications)*
	Outpatient back <b>surgery</b> not performed in a <b>physician's</b> office
	<b>Partial hospitalization treatment – mental health disorder</b> and <b>substance abuse</b> diagnoses
	Private duty nursing services
	Psychological testing/neuropsychological testing
	Sleep studies
	Transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS)
	<b>Wrist surgery</b>

*\*For a current listing of the **prescription drugs** and medical **injectable drugs** that require **preauthorization**, contact Member Services by calling the toll-free number on your ID card or by logging in to the **Aetna** website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com).*

A **preauthorization** may not be required for some services if your **provider** meets the requirements of prior **preauthorization** approvals. Please contact your **physician** or us for additional information.

Your **provider** may request a renewal of an existing **preauthorization** within 60 days of the expiration date of the preauthorization. We will notify you of our decision before the expiration of the existing **preauthorization**.

Sometimes you or your **provider** may want us to review a service that doesn't require **preauthorization** before you get care. This is called a predetermination, and it is different from **preauthorization**. Predetermination means that you or your **provider** requests the pre-service clinical review of a service that does not require **preauthorization**.

## Preauthorization for prescription drugs and devices

Certain **prescription drugs** and devices are covered under the medical plan when they are given to you by your **physician** or health care facility and not obtained at a **pharmacy**. The following **preauthorization** information applies to these **prescription drugs** and devices.

For certain **prescription drugs** and devices, your **prescriber** or your pharmacist needs to get approval from us before we will agree to cover the **prescription drug** or device for you. Sometimes the requirement for getting approval in advance helps guide appropriate use of certain **prescription drugs** and devices and makes sure there is a **medically necessary** need for the **prescription drug** or device. For the most up-to-date information, call Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card or log in to your Aetna website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com).

If you do not **preauthorize** a **prescription drug** or device, a penalty will apply. See the schedule of benefits. Contact your **prescriber** or pharmacist if a **prescription drug** or device requires **preauthorization**.

## Step therapy

There is another type of **preauthorization** for **prescription drugs**, and that is **step therapy**. **Step therapy** is a type of **preauthorization** where we require you to first try certain drugs to treat your medical condition before we will cover another drug for that condition. Step therapy will not apply to prescription drugs used for the treatment of stage-four advanced, metastatic cancer or associated conditions.

You can obtain the most up-to-date information about **step therapy prescription drugs** by calling Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com). Your **physician** can find additional details about the **step therapy prescription drugs** in our clinical policy bulletins.

## How can I request a medical exception?

Sometimes you or your **provider** may ask for a medical exception for **prescription drugs** that are not covered or for which coverage was denied. You, someone who represents you or your **provider** can contact us. You will need to provide us with the required clinical documentation. Any exception granted is based upon an individual and is a case by case decision that will not apply to other **covered persons**.

For directions on how you can submit a request for a review:

- Contact Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card 800-783-2573
- Go online at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com)
- Submit the request in writing to CVS Health, ATTN: **Aetna** PA, 1300 E Campbell Road, Richardson, TX 75081

You, someone who represents you or your **provider** may seek a quicker medical exception when the situation is urgent. It's an urgent situation when you have a health condition that may seriously affect your life, health, or ability to get back maximum function. It can also be when you are going through a current course of treatment using a non-covered drug.

See the *When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures* section for more information on your appeals rights in these situations.

## Eligible health services and exclusions

---

The information in this section is the first step to understanding your plan's **eligible health services**.

These services are:

- Described in this section
- Not listed as exclusions in this section or the *General exclusions* section
- Not beyond any limitations in the schedule of benefits

Your plan covers many kinds of health care services and supplies, such as **physician** care and **hospital stays**. But sometimes those services are not covered at all or are covered only up to a limit.

For example:

- **Physician** care generally is covered but **physician** care for **cosmetic** surgery is never covered. This is an exclusion.
- Home health care is generally covered but it is a **covered benefit** only up to a set number of visits a year. This is a limitation.

We explain **eligible health services** and exclusions in this section. You can find out about general exclusions in the *General exclusions* section and about limitations in the schedule of benefits.

We've grouped the health care services below to make it easier for you to find what you're looking for.

### **Important note:**

Sex-specific **eligible health services** are covered when medically appropriate, regardless of identified gender.

## 1. Preventive care and wellness

This section describes the **eligible health services** and supplies available under your plan when you are well.

### **Important notes:**

1. You will see references to the following recommendations and guidelines in this section:
  - Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
  - United States Preventive Services Task Force
  - Health Resources and Services Administration
  - American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures/Health Resources and Services Administration guidelines for children and adolescents

These recommendations and guidelines may be updated periodically. When these are updated, they will be applied to this plan. The updates will be effective on the first day of the **calendar year**, one year after the updated recommendation or guideline is issued.



2. Diagnostic testing for the treatment or diagnosis of a medical condition will not be covered under the preventive care and wellness benefit. See the *Specific therapies and tests* section for information on diagnostic testing. Except for diagnostic mammograms, you will pay the cost sharing specific to **eligible health services** for diagnostic testing and treatment.
3. Gender-specific preventive care and wellness benefits include **eligible health services** described below regardless of the sex you were assigned at birth, your gender identity, or your recorded gender.
4. To learn what frequency and age limits apply to routine physical exams and routine cancer screenings, contact your **physician** or contact Member Services by logging in to your **Aetna** website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com) or by calling the toll-free number on your ID card. This information can also be found at the [www.HealthCare.gov](http://www.HealthCare.gov) website.

## Routine physical exams

**Eligible health services** include office visits to your **physician** or other **health professional** for routine physical exams. This includes routine vision and hearing screenings given as part of the exam. A routine exam is a medical exam given by a **physician** for a reason other than to diagnose or treat a suspected or identified **illness** or **injury**, and also includes:

- Evidence-based items that have in effect a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force
- Services as recommended in the American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures/Health Resources and Services Administration guidelines for children and adolescents
- Screenings and counseling services as provided for in the comprehensive guidelines recommended by the Health Resources and Services Administration. These services may include but are not limited to:
  - Screening and counseling services on topics such as:
    - Interpersonal and domestic violence
    - Sexually transmitted diseases
    - Human Immune Deficiency Virus (HIV) infections
  - Screening for gestational diabetes for women
  - High-risk Human Papillomavirus (HPV) DNA testing for women
- Radiological services, lab and other tests given in connection with the exam
- For covered newborns, an initial **hospital** checkup and the administration of the newborn screening tests as required by applicable Texas law including the cost of a newborn screening test kit in the amount provided by the Department of State Health Services.

## Preventive care immunizations

**Eligible health services** include immunizations provided by your **physician** or other **health professional** for infectious diseases recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

The following is not covered under this benefit:

- Any immunization that is not considered to be preventive care or recommended as preventive care, such as those required due to employment or travel.

## Well woman preventive visits

**Eligible health services** include your routine:

- Well woman preventive exam office visit to your **physician**, obstetrician (OB), gynecologist (GYN) or OB/GYN. This includes Pap smears. Your plan covers the exams recommended by the Health Resources and Services Administration. A routine well woman preventive exam is a medical exam given for a reason other than to diagnose or treat a suspected or identified **illness** or **injury**.

- Preventive care breast cancer (BRCA) gene blood testing by a **physician** and lab.
- Preventive breast cancer genetic counseling provided by a genetic counselor to interpret the test results and evaluate treatment.
- Screening for diabetes after pregnancy for women with a history of diabetes during pregnancy.
- Screening for urinary incontinence.
- Exam for the early detection of ovarian and cervical cancer, including:
  - A CA125 blood test
  - Pap smear screening or screening using liquid-based cytology methods
  - Any other test or screening approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for the detection of ovarian cancer

## Preventive screening and counseling services

**Eligible health services** include screening and counseling by your **health professional** for some conditions. These are obesity, misuse of alcohol and/or drugs, use of tobacco products, sexually transmitted infection counseling and genetic risk counseling for breast and ovarian cancer. Your plan will cover the services you get in an individual or group setting.

Here is more detail about those benefits:

- **Obesity and/or healthy diet counseling**  
**Eligible health services** include the following screening and counseling services to aid in weight reduction due to obesity:
  - Preventive counseling visits and/or risk factor reduction intervention
  - Nutritional counseling
  - Healthy diet counseling visits provided in connection with Hyperlipidemia (high cholesterol) and other known risk factors for cardiovascular and diet-related chronic disease
- **Misuse of alcohol and/or drugs**  
**Eligible health services** include the following screening and counseling services to help prevent or reduce the use of an alcohol agent or controlled substance:
  - Preventive counseling visits
  - Risk factor reduction intervention
  - A structured assessment
- **Use of tobacco products**  
**Eligible health services** include the following screening and counseling services to help you to stop the use of tobacco products:
  - Preventive counseling visits

Tobacco product means a substance containing tobacco or nicotine such as:

- Cigarettes
- Cigars
- Smoking tobacco
- Snuff
- Smokeless tobacco
- Candy-like products that contain tobacco

- **Sexually transmitted infection counseling**  
**Eligible health services** include the counseling services to help you prevent or reduce sexually transmitted infections.
- **Genetic risk counseling for breast and ovarian cancer**  
**Eligible health services** include counseling and evaluation services to help you assess whether or not you are at increased risk for breast and ovarian cancer.

## **Routine cancer screenings**

**Eligible health services** include the following routine cancer screenings:

- Mammograms (All forms of low-dose mammography, including digital mammography and breast tomosynthesis)
- CA 125 blood test for ovarian cancer
- Prostate specific antigen (PSA) tests
- Digital rectal exams
- Fecal occult blood tests
- Sigmoidoscopies
- Double contrast barium enemas (DCBE)
- Colonoscopies (includes:
  - Pre-procedure specialist consultation
  - Bowel preparation medications
  - Anesthesia
  - Removal of polyps performed during a screening procedure
  - Pathology exam on any removed polyps)
  - Follow-up colonoscopy if the findings are abnormal
- Lung cancer screenings

These benefits will be subject to any age, family history and frequency guidelines that are:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of A or B in the recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force
- Evidence-informed items or services provided in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration

## Prenatal care

**Eligible health services** include your routine prenatal physical exams as *Preventive Care and wellness*, which is the initial and subsequent history and physical exam such as:

- Maternal weight
- Blood pressure
- Fetal heart rate check
- Fundal height
- Preeclampsia screening

You can get this care at your **physician's**, OB's, GYN's, or OB/GYN's office.

### **Important note:**

You should review the benefit under *Eligible health services and exclusions – Maternity care and Well newborn nursery care* section of this certificate of coverage for more information on coverage for pregnancy expenses under this plan.

## Comprehensive lactation support and counseling services

**Eligible health services** include comprehensive lactation support (assistance and training in breast feeding) and counseling services during pregnancy or at any time following delivery for breast-feeding. Your plan will cover this when you get it in an individual or group setting. Your plan will cover this counseling only when you get it from a certified lactation support **provider**.

## Breast feeding durable medical equipment

**Eligible health services** include renting or buying **durable medical equipment** you need to pump and store breast milk as follows:

### **Breast pump**

**Eligible health services** include:

- Renting a **hospital** grade electric pump while your newborn child is confined in a **hospital**
- The buying of:
  - An electric breast pump (non-**hospital** grade, cost is covered by your plan once every 12 months) or
  - A manual breast pump (cost is covered by your plan once per pregnancy)

If an electric breast pump was purchased within the previous 12 months period, the purchase of another electric breast pump will not be covered until a 12 month period has elapsed since the last purchase.

### **Breast pump supplies and accessories**

**Eligible health services** include breast pump supplies and accessories. These are limited to only one purchase per pregnancy in any year where a covered female would not qualify for the purchase of a new pump.

Coverage for the purchase of breast pump equipment is limited to one item of equipment, for the same or similar purpose. Including the accessories and supplies needed to operate the item. You are responsible for the entire cost of any additional pieces of the same or similar equipment you purchase or rent for personal convenience or mobility.

## Family planning services –contraceptives

**Eligible health services** include family planning services such as:

### Counseling services

**Eligible health services** include counseling services provided by a **provider** on contraceptive methods. These will be covered when you get them in either a group or individual setting.

### Contraceptives

**Eligible health services** include contraceptive **prescription drugs** and devices (including any related services or supplies) when they are provided by, administered, or removed by a **provider** during an office visit.

### Voluntary sterilization

**Eligible health services** include charges billed separately by the **provider** for female voluntary sterilization procedures and related services and supplies. This also could include tubal ligation and sterilization implants.

#### Important note:

See the following sections for more information:

- *Family planning services - other*
- *Maternity care*
- *Well newborn nursery care*
- *Treatment of infertility*
- *Outpatient prescription drugs*

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services provided as a result of complications resulting from a female voluntary sterilization procedure and related follow-up care
- Any contraceptive methods that are only "reviewed" by the FDA and not "approved" by the FDA
- Male contraceptive methods, sterilization procedures or devices

## 2. Physicians and other health professionals

### Physician and specialist services (non-surgical and non-preventive)

**Eligible health services** include services provided by your **physician** to treat an **illness** or **injury** such as radiological supplies, services and tests. You can get those services:

- At the **physician's** or **specialist's** office
- In your home
- From any other inpatient or outpatient facility
- By way of **telemedicine, teledentistry or telehealth**

#### **Important note:**

Your **student policy** covers **telemedicine, teledentistry or telehealth**. All in-person **physician** or **specialist** office visits that are **covered benefits** are also covered if you use **telemedicine, teledentistry or telehealth** instead.

### Allergy testing and treatment

**Eligible health services** include the services and supplies that your **physician** or **specialist** may provide for:

- Allergy testing
- Allergy injections treatment

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Allergy sera and extracts administered via injection

### Physician and specialist – inpatient surgical services

**Eligible health services** include the services of:

- The surgeon who performs your **surgery** while you are confined in a **hospital** or **birthing center**
- Your surgeon who you visit before and after the **surgery**

When your **surgery** requires two or more surgical procedures:

- Using the same approach and at the same time or
- Right after each other

we will pay for the one that costs the most.

Your surgeon may perform two or more surgical or bilateral procedures on you during one operation but in separate operative fields. When this happens, we will pay:

- 100% of the surgery for the primary procedures
- 50% of the surgery for the secondary procedure
- 25% of the surgery for each of the other procedures, if any

If the surgeon performs both the **surgical procedure** and the anesthesia service, we will reduce the benefit that the plan pays for anesthesia by 50%.

Coverage includes **eligible health services** provided by a licensed mid-wife.

### **Anesthetist**

**Covered benefits** for your **surgery** include the services of an anesthetist who is not employed or retained by the **hospital** where the surgery is performed.

### **Surgical assistant**

**Covered benefits** for your **surgery** include the services of a surgical assistant. A “surgical assistant” is a **health professional** trained to assist in **surgery** and during the periods before and after **surgery**. A surgical assistant is under the supervision of a **physician**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- The services of any other **physician** who helps the operating **physician**
- A **stay** in a **hospital** (**Hospital stays** are covered in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Hospital and other facility care* section)
- Services of another **physician** for the administration of a local anesthetic

## **Physician and specialist – outpatient surgical services**

**Eligible health services** include the services of:

- The surgeon who performs your **surgery** in the outpatient department of a **hospital** or **surgery center**
- Your surgeon who you visit before and after the **surgery**

**Covered benefits** include **hospital** or **surgery center** services provided within 24 hours of the **surgical procedure**.

### **Anesthetist**

**Covered benefits** for your **surgery** include the services of an anesthetist who is not employed or retained by the **hospital** or **surgery center** where the surgery is performed.

### **Surgical assistant**

**Covered benefits** for your **surgery** include the services of a surgical assistant. A “surgical assistant” is a **health professional** trained to assist in **surgery** and during the periods before and after **surgery**. A surgical assistant is under the supervision of a **physician**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- The services of any other **physician** who helps the operating **physician**
- A **stay** in a **hospital** (**Hospital stays** are covered in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Hospital and other facility care* section)
- A separate facility charge for **surgery** performed in a **physician’s** office
- Services of another **physician** for the administration of a local anesthetic

## **In-hospital non-surgical physician services**

During your **stay** in a **hospital** for **surgery**, **eligible health services** include the services of **physician** employed by the **hospital** to treat you. The **physician** does not have to be the one who performed the **surgery**.

## **Consultant services (non-surgical and non-preventive)**

**Eligible health services** include the services of a consultant to confirm a diagnosis made by your **physician** or to determine a diagnosis. Your **physician** or **specialist** must make the request for the consultant services.

**Covered benefits** include treatment by the consultant.

The consultation may happen by way of **telemedicine**, **teledentistry** or **telehealth**.

**Important note:**

Your **student policy** covers **telemedicine, teledentistry or telehealth**. All in-person consultant office visits that are **covered benefits** are also covered if you use **telemedicine, teledentistry or telehealth** instead.

**Second surgical opinion**

**Eligible health services** include a second surgical opinion by a **specialist** to confirm your need for a **surgery**. The **specialist** must be board-certified in the medical field for the **surgery** that is being proposed by your **physician**.

**Covered benefits** include diagnostic lab work and radiological services ordered by the **specialist**.

We must receive a written report from a **specialist** on the second surgical opinion.

**Alternatives to physician and specialist office visits****Walk-in clinic (non-emergency visit)**

**Eligible health services** include, but are not limited to, health care services provided at **walk-in clinics** for:

- Scheduled and unscheduled visits for **illnesses** and **injuries** that are not **emergency medical conditions**
- Preventive care immunizations administered within the scope of the clinic's license



### 3. Hospital and other facility care

#### Hospital care (facility charges)

**Eligible health services** include inpatient and outpatient **hospital** care.

The types of **hospital** care services that are eligible for coverage include:

- **Room and board** charges up to the **hospital's semi-private room rate**.
- Services of **health professionals** employed by the **hospital**
- Operating and recovery rooms
- **Intensive care units** of a **hospital**
- Administration of blood and blood derivatives, including the cost of the blood or blood product
- Radiation therapy
- Inhalation therapy
- Cognitive rehabilitation
- Speech therapy, physical therapy and occupational therapy
- Oxygen and oxygen therapy
- Radiological services, laboratory testing and diagnostic services
- Medications
- Intravenous (IV) preparations
- Discharge planning
- Services and supplies provided by the outpatient department of a **hospital**

#### Preadmission testing

**Eligible health services** include pre-admission testing on an outpatient basis before a scheduled **surgery**.

For your preadmission testing to be eligible for coverage, the following conditions must be met:

- The testing is related to the scheduled **surgery**
- The testing is done within the 7 days before the scheduled **surgery** and
- The testing is not repeated in, or by, the **hospital** or **surgery center** where the surgery is done

#### Anesthesia and related facility charges for a dental procedure

**Eligible health services** include:

- General anesthesia
- Charges made by an anesthesiologist
- Related **hospital** or **surgery center** charges

for your dental procedure.

Your provider must certify that the dental care cannot be performed in the dentist's office due to a physical, mental, or medical condition.

All other non-facility charges are covered under the *Pediatric dental care* section if you are eligible for that coverage.

## Alternatives to hospital stays

### Outpatient surgery (facility charges)

**Eligible health services** include facility services provided and supplies used in connection with outpatient **surgery** performed in a **surgery center** or a **hospital's** outpatient department.

**Eligible health services** also include the following oral **surgery** services:

- Removal of tumors, cysts, all malignant and premalignant lesions and growths of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, roof and floor of the mouth
- Incision and drainage of facial abscess
- **Surgical procedures** involving salivary glands and ducts and non-dental related procedures of the accessory sinuses
- Removal of complete bony impacted teeth

#### **Important note:**

Some **surgeries** can be done safely in a **physician's** office. For those **surgeries**, your plan will pay only for **physician** services and not a separate facility fee.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- The services of any other **physician** who helps the operating **physician**
- A **stay** in a **hospital** (See the *Hospital care – facility charges* benefit in this section)
- A separate facility charge for **surgery** performed in a **physician's** office
- Services of another **physician** for the administration of a local anesthetic

### Home health care

**Eligible health services** include home health care services provided by a **home health care agency** in the home, but only when all of the following criteria are met:

- You are **homebound**
- Your **physician** orders them
- The services take the place of your needing to **stay** in a **hospital** or a **skilled nursing facility**, or needing to receive the same services outside your home
- The services are part of a **home health care plan**
- The services are **skilled nursing services**, **home health aide** services or medical social services, furnishing of medical equipment and supplies (other than drugs or medicines) or are short-term speech, physical or occupational therapy
- **Home health aide** services are provided under the supervision of a registered nurse
- Medical social services are provided by or supervised by a **physician** or social worker

Short-term physical, speech and occupational therapy provided in the home are subject to the conditions and limitations imposed on therapy provided outside the home. See the *Short-term rehabilitation services and Habilitation therapy services* sections and the schedule of benefits.

Home health care services do not include **custodial care**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services for infusion therapy
- Nursing and **home health aide** services or therapeutic support services provided outside of the home (such as in conjunction with school, vacation, work or recreational activities)
- Transportation

- Homemaker or housekeeper services
- Food or home delivered services
- Maintenance therapy

## Hospice care

**Eligible health services** include inpatient and outpatient **hospice care** when given as part of a **hospice care program**.

The types of hospice care services that are eligible for coverage include:

- **Room and board**
- Services and supplies furnished to you on an inpatient or outpatient basis
- Services by a **hospice care agency** or **hospice care** provided in a **hospital**
- Part-time or intermittent nursing care by a **R.N.** or **L.P.N.** for up to eight hours a day
- Part-time or intermittent **home health aide** services to care for you up to eight hours a day
- Medical social services under the direction of a **physician** such as:
  - Assessment of your social, emotional and medical needs, and your home and family situation
  - Identification of available community resources
  - Assistance provided to you to obtain resources to meet your assessed needs
- Bereavement counseling

**Hospice care** services provided by the **providers** below may be covered, even if the **providers** are not an employee of the **hospice care agency** responsible for your care:

- A **physician** for consultation or case management
- A physical speech, respiratory or occupational therapist
- A **home health care agency** for:
  - Physical and occupational therapy
  - Medical supplies
  - Outpatient **prescription drugs**
  - Psychological counseling
  - Dietary counseling

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Funeral arrangements
- Pastoral counseling
- **Respite care**
- Financial or legal counseling which includes estate planning and the drafting of a will
- Homemaker or caretaker services that are services which are not solely related to your care and may include:
  - Sitter or companion services for either you or other family members
  - Transportation
  - Maintenance of the house

## Skilled nursing facility

Eligible health services include inpatient **skilled nursing facility** care.

The types of **skilled nursing facility** care services that are eligible for coverage include:

- **Room and board**, up to the **semi-private room rate**
- Services and supplies that are provided during your **stay** in a **skilled nursing facility**

For your **stay** in a **skilled nursing facility** to be eligible for coverage, the following conditions must be met:

- The **skilled nursing facility** admission will take the place of:
  - An admission to a **hospital** or sub-acute facility or
  - A continued **stay** in a **hospital** or sub-acute facility
- There is a reasonable expectation that your condition will improve enough to go home within a reasonable amount of time
- The **illness** or **injury** is severe enough to require constant or frequent skilled nursing care on a 24-hour basis

### Important note:

Even if you receive **eligible health services** at a health care facility that is an **in-network provider**, not all services may be in network. Other services you receive may be from an **out-of-network provider**. **Providers** that may not be an **in-network provider** include anesthesiologists, radiologists, pathologists, and assistant surgeons. We will reimburse the **out-of-network provider** at the usual and customary rate or at an agreed rate. Please contact Member Services if you receive a bill from the **out-of-network provider**. We will work to resolve the outstanding balance so that all you pay is the appropriate **network deductible, coinsurance, or copayments** under your plan.

## 4. Emergency services and urgent care

**Eligible health services** include services and supplies for the treatment of an **emergency medical condition** or an **urgent condition**.

**Emergency services** coverage for an **emergency medical condition** includes your use of:

- An **ambulance**
- The emergency room facilities
- The emergency room staff **physician** services
- The **hospital** nursing staff services
- The staff radiologist and pathologist services

The types of services that are eligible for coverage include:

- A medical screening examination or other evaluation, required by state or federal law and provided to you in a **hospital** emergency facility or comparable facility, necessary to determine if an **emergency medical condition** exists
- Treatment to stabilize your condition
- Care in an emergency facility or comparable facility after you become stable. But only if the treating **provider** asks us and we approve the service. We will approve or deny the request within an hour after receiving the request

As always, you can get **emergency services** from **in-network providers**. However, you can also get **emergency services** from **out-of-network providers**. When you are treated by an **out-of-network provider** when a **network provider** is not reasonably available or for an **emergency medical condition**, we will reimburse the **out-of-network provider** at the usual and customary rate or at an agreed rate. Please contact us if you receive a bill from the **out-of-network provider**. We will work to resolve the outstanding balance so that all you pay is the appropriate **network deductible**, **coinsurance**, or **copayments** under your plan.

You will be credited for:

- Any amounts due to you that would have been paid if the **provider** were a **network provider**
- Any out-of-pocket amounts that you paid to the **provider**, in excess of the allowed amount. Such amounts will be credited to your **calendar year deductible** amount and plan **coinsurance** limits, as applicable

**Out-of-network providers** do not have a contract with us. The **provider** may not accept payment of your cost share as payment in full. You may receive a bill for the difference between the amount billed by the **provider** and the amount paid by the plan based on the usual and customary rate or at an agreed rate. If the **provider** bills you for an amount above your cost share, you are not responsible for payment of that amount. You should send the bill to the address on your ID card and we will resolve any payment issue with the **provider**. Make sure the member ID is on the bill.

The in-network coverage cost-sharing for **emergency services** and urgent care from **out-of-network providers** ends when **Aetna** and the attending **physician** determine that you are medically able to travel or to be transported to an **in-network provider** if you need more care.

For follow-up care, you are covered when:

- Your in-network **physician** provides the care.
- You use an **out-of-network provider** to provide the care. If you use an **out-of-network provider** to receive follow up care, you may be subject to a higher out-of-pocket expense.

## In case of a medical emergency

When you experience an **emergency medical condition**, you should go to the nearest emergency room. You can also dial 911 or your local emergency response service for medical and **ambulance** assistance. If possible, call your **physician** but only if a delay will not harm your health.

### Non-emergency condition

If you go to an emergency room for what is not an **emergency medical condition**, the plan will not cover your expenses. See the schedule of benefits for specific plan details.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Non-**emergency services** in a **hospital** emergency room facility, freestanding emergency medical care facility or comparable emergency facility

## In case of an urgent condition

### Urgent condition

If you need care for an **urgent condition**, you should first seek care through your **physician**. If your **physician** is not reasonably available to provide services, you may access urgent care from an **urgent care facility**.

### Non-urgent care

If you go to an **urgent care facility** for what is not an **urgent condition**, the plan will not cover your expenses. See the schedule of benefits for specific plan details.

Examples of non-urgent care are:

- Routine or preventive care (this includes immunizations)
- Follow-up care
- Physical therapy
- **Elective treatment**
- Any diagnostic lab work and radiological services which are not related to the treatment of the **urgent condition**

The following is not covered under this benefit:

- Non-urgent care in an **urgent care facility** (at a non-hospital freestanding facility)

## 5. Pediatric dental care

**Eligible health services** include dental services and supplies. You can get those services in an in person setting or by way of **teledentistry** from a **contracting dental provider**.

The **eligible health services** are those listed in the *Pediatric dental care* section of the schedule of benefits. We have grouped them as Type A, B and C, and orthodontic services.

### Dental emergencies

**Eligible dental services** include dental services provided for a **dental emergency**. The care provided must be a **covered benefit**.

If you have a **dental emergency**, you should consider calling your contracting dental **provider** who may be more familiar with your dental needs. However, you can get treatment from any **dentist** including one that is a non-contracting dental **provider**. If you need help in finding a **dentist**, call Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card.

If you get treatment from a non-contracting dental **provider** for a **dental emergency**, the plan pays a benefit at the contracting dental provider cost-sharing level of coverage.

For follow-up care to treat the **dental emergency**, you should consider using your contracting **dental provider** so that you can get the maximum level of benefits. Follow-up care will be paid at the cost-sharing level that applies to the type of **provider** that gives you the care.

### What rules and limits apply to dental care?

Several rules apply to the dental benefits. Following these rules will help you use the plan to your advantage by avoiding expenses that are not covered by the plan.

### When does your plan cover orthodontic treatment?

Orthodontic treatment is covered if you have a severe, dysfunctional, disabling condition, such as:

- Cleft lip and palate, cleft palate, or cleft lip with alveolar process involvement
- The following craniofacial anomalies:
  - Hemifacial microsomia
  - Craniosynostosis syndromes
  - Cleidocranial dental dysplasia
  - Arthrogryposis
  - Marfan syndrome
- Anomalies of facial bones and/or oral structures
- Facial trauma resulting in functional difficulties

If you suffer from one of these conditions, the orthodontic services that are eligible for coverage include:

- Pre-orthodontic treatment visit
- Comprehensive orthodontic treatment
- Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction and placement of retainers(s))

## When does your plan cover replacements?

The plan's "replacement rule" applies to:

- Crowns
- Inlays
- Onlays and veneers
- Complete dentures
- Removable partial dentures
- Fixed partial dentures (bridges)
- Other prosthetic services

The replacement rule is that certain replacements of, or additions to these dental services are covered only when:

- You had a tooth (or teeth) extracted after the existing denture or bridge was installed. As a result, you need to replace or add teeth to your denture or bridge.
- The present crown, inlay, onlay and veneer, complete denture, removable partial denture, fixed partial denture (bridge), or other prosthetic service was installed at least 5 years before its replacement and cannot be fixed.
- You had a tooth (or teeth) extracted. Your present denture is an immediate temporary one that replaces that tooth (or teeth). A permanent denture is needed, and the temporary denture cannot be used as a permanent denture. Replacement must occur within 12 months from the date that the temporary denture was installed.

## When does your plan cover missing teeth that are not replaced?

The installation of complete dentures, removable partial dentures, fixed partial dentures (bridges), and other prosthetic services if:

- The dentures, bridges or other prosthetic items are needed to replace one or more natural teeth. (The extraction of a third molar tooth does not qualify.)
- The tooth that was removed was not an abutment to a removable or fixed partial denture installed during the prior 5 years. Any such appliance or fixed bridge must include the replacement of an extracted tooth or teeth.

## Getting an advance claim review

This only applies to **non-contracting dental provider** coverage. The purpose of the advance claim review is to determine, in advance, what we will pay for proposed services. Knowing ahead of time which services are covered and the benefit amount payable, helps you and your **dental provider** make informed decisions about the care you are considering.

### **Important note:**

The advance claim review is not a guarantee of coverage and payment, but rather an estimate of the amount or scope of benefits to be paid.



### When to get an advance claim review

An advance claim review is recommended whenever a course of dental treatment is likely to cost more than \$350. Here are the steps to get an advance claim review:

1. Ask your **dental provider** to write down a full description of the treatment you need, using either an **Aetna** claim form or an American Dental Association (ADA) approved claim form
2. Before treating you, your **dental provider** should send the form to us
3. We may request supporting images and other diagnostic record
4. Once all of the information has been gathered, we will review the proposed treatment plan and provide you and your **dental provider** with a statement outlining the benefits payable
5. You and your **dental provider** can then decide how to proceed

The advance claim review is voluntary. It is not necessary for emergency treatment or routine care such as cleaning teeth or check-ups.

In determining the amount of benefits payable, we will take into account alternate procedures, services, or courses of dental treatment for the dental condition in question in order to accomplish the anticipated result. See the *When does your plan cover other treatment?* section below.

### What is a course of dental treatment?

A course of dental treatment is a planned program of one or more services or supplies. The services or supplies are provided by one or more **dentists** to treat a dental condition that was diagnosed by the attending **dentist** during an oral examination. A course of treatment starts on the date your **dentist** first renders a service to correct or treat the diagnosed dental condition.

### Pediatric dental care exclusions

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Any instruction for diet, plaque control and oral hygiene
- Asynchronous dental treatment
- **Cosmetic** services and supplies including plastic surgery, reconstructive surgery, **cosmetic surgery**, personalization or characterization of dentures or other services and supplies which improve alter or enhance appearance, augmentation and vestibuloplasty, and other substances to protect, clean, whiten bleach or alter the appearance of teeth; whether or not for psychological or emotional reasons; except to the extent coverage is specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section. Facings on molar crowns and pontics will always be considered **cosmetic**.
- Crown, inlays, onlays, and veneers unless:
  - It is treatment for decay or traumatic **injury** and teeth cannot be restored with a filling material or
  - The tooth is an abutment to a covered partial denture or fixed bridge
- Dental implants and braces (that are determined not to be **medically necessary** mouth guards, and other devices to protect, replace or reposition teeth
- Dentures, crowns, inlays, onlays, bridges, or other appliances or services used:
  - For splinting
  - To alter vertical dimension
  - To restore occlusion
  - For correcting attrition, abrasion, abfraction or erosion
- Treatment of any **jaw joint disorder** and treatments to alter bite or the alignment or operation of the jaw, including **temporomandibular joint dysfunction** disorder (TMJ) and **craniomandibular joint dysfunction** disorder (CMJ) treatment, orthognathic **surgery**, and treatment of malocclusion or devices to alter bite or alignment, except as covered in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Specific conditions* section

- General anesthesia and intravenous sedation, unless specifically covered and only when done in connection with another **eligible health service**
- Mail order and at-home kits for orthodontic treatment
- Orthodontic treatment except as covered in the *Pediatric dental care* section of the schedule of benefits
- Pontics, crowns, cast or processed restorations made with high noble metals (gold)
- Prescribed drugs, pre-medication or analgesia (nitrous oxide)
- Replacement of a device or appliance that is lost, missing or stolen, and for the replacement of appliances that have been damaged due to abuse, misuse or neglect and for an extra set of dentures
- Replacement of teeth beyond the normal complement of 32
- Routine dental exams and other preventive services and supplies, except as specifically provided in the *Pediatric dental care* section of the schedule of benefits
- Services and supplies:
  - Done where there is no evidence of pathology, dysfunction, or disease other than covered preventive services
  - Provided for your personal comfort or convenience or the convenience of another person, including a provider
  - Provided in connection with treatment or care that is not covered under your policy
- Surgical removal of impacted wisdom teeth only for orthodontic reasons
- Treatment by other than a **dental provider** that is legally qualified to furnish dental services or supplies

## 6. Specific conditions

### **Birthing center (facility charges)**

**Eligible health services** include prenatal (non-preventive care) and postpartum care and obstetrical services from a **birthing center**.

A birthing center is a facility specifically licensed as a freestanding birthing center by applicable state and federal laws to provide prenatal care, delivery and immediate postpartum care.

After your child is born, **eligible health services** include:

- A minimum of 48 hours of inpatient care in a health care facility after a vaginal delivery
- A minimum of 96 hours of inpatient care in a health care facility after a cesarean delivery
- A shorter **stay**, if the attending **physician**, with the consent of the mother, discharges the mother or newborn earlier

These timeframes apply if your child is born without any problem. If your **provider** tells us that you had a complication of pregnancy during your pregnancy or during childbirth, we will cover the services the same as we would for any other **illness** or **injury**.

Refer to the *Eligible health services and exclusions -Maternity care and Well newborn nursery care* sections for more information.

### **Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)**

**Eligible health services** include:

- Services and supplies
  - Foot care to minimize the risk of infection
  - Insulin and insulin analog preparations
  - Prescribed oral medications whose primary purpose is to influence blood sugar
  - Hypodermic needles and syringes used for the treatment of diabetes
  - Injection aids, including devices used to assist with insulin injection and needleless systems
  - Diabetic test agents
  - Lancets/lancing devices
  - Test strips, including visual reading – blood glucose, ketone and urine
  - Prescribed oral medications whose primary purpose is to influence blood sugar
  - Alcohol swabs
  - Injectable glucagons
  - Glucagon emergency kits
  - Biohazard disposal containers
- Equipment
  - External and implantable insulin pumps and pump supplies, including associated appurtenances:
    - Insulin infusion devices
    - Batteries
    - Skin preparation items
    - Adhesive supplies
    - Infusion sets
    - Insulin cartridges
    - Durable and disposable devices to assist in the injection of insulin
    - Other required disposable supplies

- Repairs and necessary maintenance of insulin pumps if not covered by manufacturer's warranty or purchase agreement
- Rental fees for pumps during repair and maintenance
- Blood glucose meters without special features, unless required due to blindness
- Podiatric appliances, including therapeutic shoes to prevent complications of diabetes
- Training
  - Self-management training provided by a health care **provider** certified in diabetes self-management training

“Self-management training” is a day care program of educational services and self-care designed to instruct you in the self-management of diabetes (including medical nutritional therapy). The program must be under the supervision of a **health professional** whose scope of practice includes diabetic education or management.

This coverage includes the treatment of insulin dependent (type I) and non-insulin dependent (type II) diabetes and the treatment of elevated blood glucose levels during pregnancy.

All supplies, including medications, equipment for controlling diabetes shall be dispensed as written unless substitution is approved by your physician who issues the written order.

## Family planning services – other

**Eligible health services** include certain family planning services provided by your **physician** such as:

- Voluntary sterilization for males
- Abortion to the extent the pregnancy places the woman's life in serious danger or poses a serious risk of substantial impairment of a major bodily function

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Abortion except when the pregnancy places the woman's life in serious danger or poses a serious risk of substantial impairment of a major bodily function
- Reversal of voluntary sterilization procedures, including related follow-up care
- Services provided as a result of complications resulting from a male voluntary sterilization procedure and related follow-up care

## Temporomandibular joint dysfunction treatment (TMJ) and craniomandibular joint dysfunction treatment (CMJ)

**Eligible health services** include:

- Diagnostic or therapeutic services including treatment of associated myofascial pain
- Medical and dental surgical treatment
- Medical and dental non-surgical treatment including prosthesis placed directly on the teeth

for **TMJ** and **CMJ** by a **provider**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Dental implants

## Impacted wisdom teeth

**Eligible health services** include the services and supplies of a **dental provider** for the removal of one or more impacted wisdom teeth.

## Accidental injury to sound natural teeth

**Eligible health services** include the services and supplies of a **dental provider** to treat an **injury to sound natural teeth**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- The care, filling, removal or replacement of teeth and treatment of diseases of the teeth
- Dental services related to the gums
- Apicoectomy (dental root resection)
- Orthodontics
- Root canal treatment
- Soft tissue impactions
- Bony impacted teeth
- Alveolectomy
- Augmentation and vestibuloplasty treatment of periodontal disease
- False teeth
- Prosthetic restoration of dental implants
- Dental implants

## Dermatological treatment

**Eligible health services** include the diagnosis and treatment of skin disorders by a **physician or specialist**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- **Cosmetic** treatment and procedures

## Maternity care

**Eligible health services** include prenatal (non-preventive care), delivery, postpartum care, and other obstetrical services, and postnatal visits. Coverage includes **eligible health services** provided by a licensed mid-wife.

After your child is born, **eligible health services** include:

- 48 hours of inpatient care in a health care facility after a vaginal delivery
- 96 hours of inpatient care in a health care facility after a cesarean delivery
- A shorter **stay** if the attending **physician**, with the consent of the mother, discharges the mother or newborn earlier
- The mother could be discharged earlier. If so, the plan will pay for 2 post-delivery home visits by a health care **provider**

These timeframes apply if your child is born without any problem. If your **provider** tells us that you had a complication of pregnancy during your pregnancy or during childbirth, we will cover the services the same as we would for any other **illness** or **injury**.

We will cover congenital defects for a newborn the same as we would for any other **illness** or **injury**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Any services and supplies related to births that take place in the home or in any other place not licensed to perform deliveries

## Well newborn nursery care

**Eligible health services** include routine care of your well newborn child in a **hospital** or **birthing center** such as:

- Well newborn nursery care during the mother's **stay** but for not more than 48 hours for a vaginal delivery or 96 hours for a cesarean delivery
- **Hospital** or **birthing center** visits and consultations for the well newborn by a **physician** but for not more than 1 visit per day

## Gender affirming treatment

**Eligible health services** include certain services and supplies for gender affirming (sometimes called sex change) treatment.

**Eligible health services** under this benefit include:

- The surgical procedure
- **Physician** pre-operative and post-operative **hospital** and office visits
- Inpatient and outpatient services (including outpatient surgery)
- **Skilled nursing facility** care
- Administration of anesthetics
- Outpatient diagnostic testing, lab work and radiological services
- Blood transfusions and the cost of un-replaced blood and blood products as well as the collection, processing and storage of self-donated blood after the surgery has been scheduled
- Gender affirming counseling by a **behavioral health provider**
- Injectable and non-injectable hormone replacement therapy

### Important note:

As a reminder, gender affirming treatment requires **preauthorization** by **Aetna**. Your **in-network provider** is responsible for obtaining **preauthorization**. You are responsible for obtaining **preauthorization** when you use an **out-of-network provider**. Just log in to your **Aetna** website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com) for detailed information about this **covered benefit**, including eligibility requirements. You can also call *Member Services* at the toll-free number on your ID card.

All other **cosmetic** services and supplies not listed under **eligible health services** above are not covered under this benefit. This includes, but is not limited to the following:

- Rhinoplasty
- Face-lifting
- Lip enhancement
- Facial bone reduction
- Blepharoplasty
- Liposuction of the waist (body contouring)
- Reduction thyroid chondroplasty (tracheal shave)
- Nipple reconstruction
- Hair removal (including electrolysis of face and neck)
- Voice modification surgery (laryngoplasty or shortening of the vocal cords), and skin resurfacing, which are used in feminization
- Voice and communication therapy
- Chest binders
- Chin implants, nose implants, and lip reduction, which are used to assist masculinization, are considered **cosmetic**

## Alzheimer's disease

**Eligible health services** include the following services by a **physician** to diagnose Alzheimer's disease:

- A history and physical
- A neurological evaluation
- A psychological evaluation
- Lab services

## Autism spectrum disorder

Autism Spectrum Disorder means a neurobiological disorder that includes autism, Asperger's syndrome, or pervasive developmental disorder – not otherwise specified.

**Eligible health services** include the "generally recognized services" and supplies provided by a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** for the diagnosis, testing and treatment of autism spectrum disorders.

We will cover screenings for autism spectrum disorder.

Treatment for autism spectrum disorder is covered from the date of diagnosis.

We will cover this treatment if a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** orders it as part of a treatment plan. You can receive treatment from a **provider** that meets at least one of the following criteria:

- Is licensed, certified or registered by an appropriate agency of Texas
- Has professional credentials that are recognized and accepted by an appropriate agency of the United States.
- Is certified as a **provider** under the TRICARE military health system.

You can also receive treatment from someone working under the supervision of a **provider** as described above.

As used here, "generally recognized services" can include:

- Evaluation and assessment services
- Applied behavior analysis
- Behavior training and behavior management
- Speech therapy
- Physical therapy
- Occupational therapy
- Medications or nutritional supplements used to address symptoms of autism spectrum disorder

### **Important note:**

As a reminder, applied behavior analysis requires **preauthorization** by **Aetna**. Your **in-network provider** is responsible for obtaining **preauthorization**. You are responsible for obtaining **preauthorization** when you use an **out-of-network provider**.

## Behavioral health

### Mental health treatment

**Eligible health services** include the treatment of **mental health disorders** provided by a general medical hospital, psychiatric hospital, residential treatment facility, physician, or behavioral health provider as follows:

- **Inpatient room and board** at the **semi-private room rate**. Your plan will cover the extra expense of a private room when appropriate because of your medical condition.
- Other services and supplies related to your condition that are provided during your **stay** in a general medical **hospital, psychiatric hospital, crisis stabilization unit, or residential treatment facility**.
- Outpatient treatment received while not confined as an inpatient in a general medical **hospital, psychiatric hospital, or residential treatment facility**, including:
  - Office visits to a **physician or behavioral health provider** such as a **psychiatrist**, psychologist, social worker, or licensed professional counselor (includes **telemedicine or telehealth** consultations)
  - Individual, group and family therapies for the treatment of mental health
  - Other outpatient mental health treatment such as:
    - **Partial hospitalization treatment** provided in a facility or program for mental health treatment provided under the direction of a **physician**
    - **Intensive outpatient program** provided in a facility or program for mental health treatment provided under the direction of a **physician**
    - Skilled behavioral health services provided in the home, but only when all of the following criteria are met:
      - Your **physician** orders them
      - The services take the place of a **stay** in a **hospital** or a **residential treatment facility**, or you are unable to receive the same services outside your home
      - The skilled behavioral health care is appropriate for the active treatment of a condition, **illness** or disease
    - Electro-convulsive therapy (ECT)
    - Transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS)
    - Psychological testing
    - Neuropsychological testing
    - Observation
    - Peer counseling support by a peer support specialist
      - A peer support specialist serves as a role model, mentor, coach, and advocate. They must be certified by the state where the services are provided or a private certifying organization recognized by us. Peer support must be supervised by a **behavioral health provider**.

**Eligible health services** will be covered under the same terms and conditions as medical and surgical benefits for any other physical illness.



## Substance abuse related disorders treatment

**Eligible health services** include the treatment of **substance abuse** provided by a general medical **hospital**, **psychiatric hospital**, **residential treatment facility**, **physician**, or **behavioral health provider** as follows:

- **Inpatient room and board** at the **semi-private room rate**. Your plan will cover the extra expense of a private room when appropriate because of your medical condition.
- Other services and supplies that are provided during your **stay** in a general medical **hospital**, **psychiatric hospital** or **residential treatment facility**.

Outpatient treatment received while not confined as an inpatient in a general medical **hospital**, **psychiatric hospital** or **residential treatment facility**, including:

- Office visits to a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** such as a **psychiatrist**, psychologist, social worker, or licensed professional counselor (includes **telemedicine** or **telehealth** consultations)
- Individual, group and family therapies for the treatment of **substance abuse**
- Other outpatient **substance abuse** treatment such as:
  - Outpatient **detoxification**
  - **Partial hospitalization treatment** provided in a facility or program for treatment of **substance abuse** provided under the direction of a **physician**
  - **Intensive outpatient program** provided in a facility or program for treatment of **substance abuse** provided under the direction of a **physician**
  - Ambulatory **detoxification** which are outpatient services that monitor withdrawal from alcohol or other **substance abuse**, including administration of medications
  - Treatment of withdrawal symptoms
  - Observation
  - Peer counseling support by a peer support specialist
    - A peer support specialist serves as a role model, mentor, coach, and advocate. They must be certified by the state where the services are provided or a private certifying organization recognized by us. Peer support must be supervised by a **behavioral health provider**.

### Important note:

Your **student policy** covers **telemedicine** or **telehealth** for **mental health disorders** and **substance abuse**. All in-person **physician** or **behavioral health provider** office visits that are **covered benefits** are also covered if you use **telemedicine** instead.

**Eligible health services** will be covered under the same terms and conditions as medical and surgical benefits for any other physical illness.

## Obesity (bariatric) surgery and services

**Eligible health services** include obesity surgery, which is also known as “weight loss surgery.” Obesity surgery is a type of procedure performed on people who are **morbidly obese**, for the purpose of losing weight.

Obesity is typically diagnosed based on your **body mass index (BMI)**. To determine whether you qualify for obesity surgery, your **physician** will consider your **BMI** and any other condition or conditions you may have. In general, obesity surgery will not be approved for any **covered person** with a **BMI** less than 35.

Your **physician** will request approval from us in advance of your obesity surgery. We will cover charges made for the following outpatient weight management services:

- An initial medical history and physical exam
- Diagnostic tests given or ordered during the first exam
- Outpatient **prescription drug** benefits included under the *Outpatient prescription drugs* section
- Other related outpatient services

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Weight management treatment or drugs intended to decrease or increase body weight, control weight or treat obesity, including morbid obesity except as described above and in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Preventive care and wellness* section, including preventive services for obesity screening and weight management interventions. This is regardless of the existence of other medical conditions. Examples of these are:
  - Drugs, stimulants, preparations, foods or diet supplements, dietary regimens and supplements, food supplements, appetite suppressants and other medications
  - Hypnosis or other forms of therapy
  - Exercise programs, exercise equipment, membership to health or fitness clubs, recreational therapy or other forms of activity or activity enhancement

## Reconstructive surgery and supplies

**Eligible health services** include all stages of reconstructive **surgery** by your **provider** and related supplies provided in an inpatient or outpatient setting only in the following circumstances:

- Your **surgery** reconstructs the breast where a necessary mastectomy was performed. Services and supplies include:
  - An implant
  - Areolar and nipple reconstruction
  - Areolar and nipple re-pigmentation
  - **Surgery** on a healthy breast to make it symmetrical with the reconstructed breast
  - Treatment of physical complications of all stages of the mastectomy, including lymphedema and prosthetic devices
- Unless you or your **physician** decides that a shorter time period for inpatient care is appropriate, **eligible health services** for reconstructive breast **surgery** include:
  - 48 hours of inpatient care following a mastectomy
  - 24 hours of inpatient care in an **in-network** health care facility after a lymph node dissection for treatment of breast cancer
- Your **surgery** is to implant or attach a covered prosthetic device
- Your **surgery** corrects a gross anatomical defect present at birth. The **surgery** will be covered if:
  - The defect results in severe facial disfigurement or major functional impairment of a body part
  - The purpose of the **surgery** is to improve function
- Your **surgery** is needed because treatment of your **illness** resulted in severe facial disfigurement or major functional impairment of a body part and your **surgery** will improve function.
- Your **surgery** corrects a craniofacial abnormality. This includes an abnormal structure that is caused by developmental deformities, congenital defects, trauma, tumors, infections or disease. The **surgery** will be covered if the purpose of the surgery is to:
  - Improve function
  - Attempt to create a normal appearance

## Transplant services

**Eligible health services** include transplant services provided by a **physician** and **hospital**.

This includes the following transplant types:

- Solid organ
- Hematopoietic stem cell
- Bone marrow
- CAR-T and T Cell receptor therapy for FDA-approved treatments
- Thymus tissue for FDA-approved treatments

### Network of transplant facilities

We designate facilities to provide specific services or procedures. They are listed as **Institutes of Excellence™ (IOE) facilities** in your **provider directory**.

The amount you will pay for covered transplant services depends on where you get the care. Your cost share will be lower when you get transplant services from the **IOE facility** we designate to perform the transplant you need. Transplant services received from an **IOE facility** are subject to the in-network **copayment, coinsurance, policy year deductible**, maximum out-of-pocket and limits, unless stated differently in this certificate and the schedule of benefits. You may also get transplant services at a non-IOE facility, but your cost share will be higher. Transplant services received from a non-IOE facility are subject to the out-of-network **copayment, coinsurance, policy year deductible**, maximum out-of-pocket and limits, unless stated differently in this certificate and the schedule of benefits.

#### **Important note:**

If there are no **IOE facilities** assigned to perform your transplant type in your network, it's important that you contact us so we can help you determine if there are other facilities that may meet your needs. If you don't get your transplant services at the facility we designate your cost share will be higher.

Many pre and post-transplant medical services, even routine ones, are related to and may affect the success of your transplant. If your transplant care is being coordinated by the National Medical Excellence Program® (NME), all medical services must be managed through the NME so that you receive the highest level of benefits at the appropriate facility. This is true even if the **eligible health service** is not directly related to your transplant.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services and supplies furnished to a donor when the recipient is not a **covered person**
- Harvesting and storage of organs, without intending to use them for immediate transplantation for your existing **illness**
- Harvesting and/or storage of bone marrow, hematopoietic stem cells, or other blood cells without intending to use them for transplantation within 12 months from harvesting, for an existing **illness**

## Treatment of infertility

### Basic infertility services

**Eligible health services** include seeing a **physician** or **infertility specialist**:

- To diagnose and evaluate the underlying medical cause of **infertility**.
- To do **surgery** to treat the underlying medical cause of **infertility**. Examples are endometriosis **surgery** or, for men, varicocele **surgery**.

The following are not covered services under the **infertility** treatment benefit:

- Injectable **infertility** medication, including but not limited to menotropins, hCG, and GnRH agonists.
- All charges associated with:
  - Surrogacy for you or the surrogate. A surrogate is a female carrying her own genetically related child where the child is conceived with the intention of turning the child over to be raised by others, including the biological father
  - Cryopreservation (freezing) of eggs, embryos or sperm
  - Storage of eggs, embryos, or sperm
  - Thawing of cryopreserved (frozen) eggs, embryos or sperm
  - The care of the donor in a donor egg cycle which includes, but is not limited to, any payments to the donor, donor screening fees, fees for lab tests, and any charges associated with care of the donor required for donor egg retrievals or transfers
  - The use of a gestational carrier for the female acting as the gestational carrier. A gestational carrier is a female carrying an embryo to which the person is not genetically related
  - Obtaining sperm for ART services
  - Home ovulation prediction kits or home pregnancy tests
  - The purchase of donor embryos, donor oocytes, or donor sperm
  - Reversal of voluntary sterilizations, including follow-up care
- Ovulation induction with menotropins, Intrauterine insemination and any related services, products or procedures
- In vitro fertilization (IVF), Zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT), Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), Cryopreserved embryo transfers and any related services, products or procedures (such as Intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) or ovum microsurgery)

## 7. Specific therapies and tests

### Outpatient diagnostic testing

#### Diagnostic complex imaging services

**Eligible health services** include complex imaging services by a **provider**, including:

- Computed tomography (CT) scans
- Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) including Magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS), Magnetic resonance venography (MRV) and Magnetic resonance angiogram (MRA)
- Nuclear medicine imaging including positron emission tomography (PET) scans

#### Diagnostic lab work and radiological services

**Eligible health services** include diagnostic radiological services (other than diagnostic complex imaging), lab services, and pathology and other tests.

#### Important note:

Once you have met your **deductible**, your cost share for diagnostic imaging using mammography, ultrasound imaging, or magnetic resonance imaging will be the same as mammograms performed for routine cancer screenings as described in the *Preventive Care* section when it is used to evaluate a breast abnormality or where there is a personal history of breast cancer or dense breast tissue.

This diagnostic imaging is not subject to any age limitations.

#### Diagnostic follow-up care related to newborn hearing screening

**Eligible health services** include necessary diagnostic follow-up care related to the newborn hearing screening test from birth through 24 months of age.

#### Cardiovascular disease testing

**Covered services** include certain lab tests for the early detection of cardiovascular disease when a covered person has:

- Diabetes
- An intermediate or higher risk of getting coronary heart disease based on Framingham Heart Study prediction algorithms

The following lab tests may be done to screen for hardening and abnormal artery structure and function:

- Computed tomography (CT) scanning
- Ultrasonography

#### Important note:

If an **out-of-network provider** performs a covered diagnostic complex imaging, lab work or radiological service in connection with an **eligible health service** performed by a **network provider**, we will reimburse the **out-of-network provider** at the usual and customary rate or at an agreed rate. Please contact Member Services if you receive a bill from the **out-of-network provider**. We will work to resolve the outstanding balance so that all you pay is the appropriate **network deductible**, **coinsurance**, or **copayments** under your plan.

## Chemotherapy

**Eligible health services** for chemotherapy depend on where treatment is received. In most cases, chemotherapy is covered as outpatient care. However, your **hospital** benefit covers the initial dose of chemotherapy after a cancer diagnosis during a **hospital stay**. **Covered benefits** for chemotherapy include anti-nausea **prescription drugs**.

**Eligible health services** also include anti-cancer **prescription drugs** for chemotherapy. Coverage for oral anti-cancer **prescription drugs** will not be less favorable than for intravenously or injected anti-cancer medication covered as a medical benefit rather than as a **prescription drug** benefit. Also, the cost-sharing for anti-cancer prescription drugs will not exceed the **coinsurance** or **copayment** applicable to a chemotherapy visit or cancer treatment visit. Your prescriber or your pharmacist may need to get approval from us before we will agree to cover the drug for you. See the *Preauthorization* section for details.

## Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)

**Eligible health services** include GCIT provided by a **physician, hospital** or other **provider**.

### Key Terms

Here are some key terms we use in this section. These will help you better understand GCIT.

### Gene

A gene is a unit of heredity which is transferred from a parent to child and is thought to determine some feature of the child.

### Molecular

Molecular means relating to or consisting of molecules. A molecule is a group of atoms bonded together, making the smallest vital unit of a chemical compound that can take part in a chemical reaction.

### Therapeutic

Therapeutic means a treatment, therapy, or drug meant to have a good effect on the body or mind; adding to a sense of well-being.

GCIT are defined as any services that are:

- Gene-based
- Cellular and innovative therapeutics

The services have a basis in genetic/molecular medicine and are not covered under the **Institutes of Excellence™ (IOE)** programs. We call these “GCIT services.”

**Eligible health services** for GCIT include:

- Cellular immunotherapies.
- Genetically modified viral therapy.
- Other types of cells and tissues from and for use by the same person (autologous) and cells and tissues from one person for use by another person (allogenic) for treatment of certain conditions.
- All human gene therapy that seeks to change the usual function of a gene or alter the biologic properties of living cells for therapeutic use. Examples include therapies using:
  - Luxturna® (Voretigene neparvovec)
  - Zolgensma® (Onasemnogene abeparvovec-xioi)
  - Spinraza® (Nusinersen)
- Products derived from gene editing technologies, including CRISPR-Cas9.

- Oligonucleotide-based therapies. Examples include:
  - Antisense. An example is Spinraza® (Nusinersen).
  - siRNA.
  - mRNA.
  - microRNA therapies.

### Facilities/providers for gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies

We designate facilities to provide GCIT services or procedures. GCIT **physicians, hospitals** and other **providers** are GCIT-designated facilities/**providers** for **Aetna** and CVS Health.

#### Important note:

The amount you will pay for GCIT **eligible health services** depends on where you get the care. Your cost share will be lower when you get GCIT **eligible health services** from the facility/**provider** we designate. **Eligible health services** received from a GCIT-designated facility/**provider** are subject to the in-network **copayment, coinsurance, deductible**, maximum out-of-pocket and limits, unless otherwise stated in this certificate and the schedule of benefits.

You may also get GCIT **eligible health services** from a non-designated facility/**provider**, but your cost share will be higher. Eligible health services from a non-designated GCIT facility/**provider** are subject to the out-of-network **copayment, coinsurance, deductible**, maximum out-of-pocket and limits, unless otherwise stated in this certificate and the schedule of benefits. If there are no GCIT-designated facilities/**providers** assigned in your network, it's important that you contact us so we can help you determine if there are other facilities that may meet your needs.

### Outpatient infusion therapy

**Eligible health services** include infusion therapy you receive in an outpatient setting including but not limited to:

- A free-standing outpatient facility
- The outpatient department of a **hospital**
- A **physician** in their office
- A home care **provider** in your home

You can access the list of preferred infusion locations by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com).

Infusion therapy is the parenteral (e.g. intravenous) administration of prescribed medications or solutions.

Certain infused medications may be covered under the outpatient **prescription drug** coverage. You can access the list of **specialty prescription drugs** by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com) to determine if coverage is under the outpatient **prescription drug** benefit of this certificate of coverage.

When Infusion therapy services and supplies are provided in your home, they will not count toward any applicable home health care maximums.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Drugs that are included on the list of **specialty prescription drugs** as covered under your outpatient **prescription drug** plan
- Enteral nutrition
- Blood transfusions and blood products
- Dialysis

## Outpatient radiation therapy

**Eligible health services** include the following radiology services provided by a **health professional**:

- Radiological services
- Gamma ray
- Accelerated particles
- Mesons
- Neutrons
- Radium
- Radioactive isotopes

## Specialty prescription drugs

**Eligible health services** include **specialty prescription drugs** when they are:

- Purchased by your **provider**
- Injected or infused by your **provider** in an outpatient setting such as:
  - A free-standing outpatient facility
  - The outpatient department of a **hospital**
  - A **physician** in his/her office
  - A home care **provider** in your home
- Listed on our **specialty prescription drug** list as covered under this certificate of coverage

You can access the list of **specialty prescription drugs** by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com) to determine if coverage is under the outpatient **prescription drug** benefit of this certificate of coverage.

Certain infused medications may be covered under the outpatient **prescription drug** coverage. You can access the list of **specialty prescription drugs** by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card, or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com) to determine if coverage is under the outpatient **prescription drug** benefit of this certificate of coverage.

## Outpatient respiratory therapy

**Eligible health services** include outpatient respiratory therapy services you receive at a **hospital, skilled nursing facility** or **physician's** office but only if those services are part of a treatment plan determined by your risk level and ordered by your **physician**.

## Transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood

**Eligible health services** include services and supplies for the transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood. **Covered benefits** include:

- Whole blood
- Blood components
- The administration of whole blood and blood components

## Short-term cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation services

**Eligible health services** include the cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation services listed below.

### Cardiac rehabilitation

**Eligible health services** include cardiac rehabilitation services you receive at a **hospital, skilled nursing facility** or **physician's** office, but only if those services are part of a treatment plan determined by your risk level and ordered by your **physician**.



## **Pulmonary rehabilitation**

**Eligible health services** include pulmonary rehabilitation services as part of your inpatient **hospital stay** if it is part of a treatment plan ordered by your **physician**.

A course of outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation may also be eligible for coverage if it is performed at a **hospital, skilled nursing facility, or physician's office**, is used to treat reversible pulmonary disease states, and is part of a treatment plan ordered by your **physician**.

## **Short-term rehabilitation and habilitation therapy services**

### **Short-term rehabilitation therapy services**

Short-term rehabilitation therapy services help you restore or develop skills and functioning for daily living.

**Eligible health services** include short-term rehabilitation therapy services your **physician** prescribes. The services have to be performed by:

- A licensed or certified physical, occupational or speech therapist
- A **hospital, skilled nursing facility, or hospice facility**
- A **home health care agency**
- A **physician**

Short-term rehabilitation therapy services have to follow a specific treatment plan, ordered by your **physician**.

### **Outpatient cognitive rehabilitation, physical, occupational and speech therapy**

**Eligible health services** include:

- Physical therapy, but only if it is expected to significantly improve or restore physical functions lost as a result of an acute **illness, injury or surgical procedure**, except as described in the *Speech or hearing loss or impairment* section
- Occupational therapy (except for vocational rehabilitation or employment counseling), but only if it is expected to:
  - Significantly improve, develop or restore physical functions you lost as a result of an acute **illness, injury or surgical procedure** or
  - Relearn skills so you can significantly improve your ability to perform the activities of daily living on your own
- Speech therapy, but only if it is expected to:
  - Significantly improve or restore the speech function or correct a speech impairment as a result of an acute **illness, injury or surgical procedure**, except as described in the *Speech or hearing loss or impairment* section or
  - Improve delays in speech function development caused by a gross anatomical defect present at birth

Speech function is the ability to express thoughts, speak words and form sentences. Speech impairment is difficulty with expressing one's thoughts with spoken words.

- Cognitive rehabilitation therapy associated with physical rehabilitation, but only when:
  - Your cognitive deficits are caused by neurologic impairment due to trauma, stroke, or encephalopathy
  - The therapy is coordinated with us as part of a treatment plan intended to restore previous cognitive function.

## **Inpatient and outpatient treatment for acquired brain injury**

**Eligible health services** include treatment for an acquired brain **injury**. An acquired brain **injury** does not include a congenital or degenerative **illness** or **injury**. It means a neurological **injury** to the brain, after birth, that results in loss of:

- Physical function
- Sensory processing
- Cognition
- Psychosocial behavior

The therapy is coordinated with us as part of a treatment plan intended to:

- Maintain or restore previous cognitive function
- Slow further loss of function

**Eligible health services** include the following therapies related to an acquired brain **injury**:

- Cognitive rehabilitation therapy
- Cognitive communication therapy
- Neurocognitive therapy and rehabilitation
- Neurobehavioral, neurophysiological, neuropsychological, and psychophysiological testing or treatment
- Neurofeedback therapy
- Remediation
- Post-acute transition services
- Community reintegration services
- Post-acute care treatment due to, and related to, an acquired brain **injury**. If you have been unresponsive to treatment, this also includes checking from time to time to see if you become responsive

**Eligible health services** also include care in an assisted living facility that is:

- Within the scope of their license
- Within the scope of the services provided under and accredited rehabilitation program for brain **injury**

## **Short-term habilitation therapy services**

Short-term habilitation therapy services are services that help you keep, learn, or improve skills and functioning for daily living (e.g. therapy for a child who isn't walking or talking at the expected age).

**Eligible health services** include short-term habilitation therapy services your **physician** prescribes. The services have to be performed by:

- A licensed or certified physical, occupational or speech therapist
- A **hospital, skilled nursing facility, or hospice facility**
- A **home health care agency**
- A **physician**

Short-term habilitation therapy services have to follow a specific treatment plan, ordered by your **physician**.

## **Speech or hearing loss or impairment**

**Eligible health services** include the care and treatment of loss or impairment of speech or hearing by a **provider**.

## **Outpatient physical, occupational, and speech habilitation therapy**

**Eligible health services** include:

- Physical therapy (except for services provided in an educational or training setting), if it is expected to develop any impaired function.
- Occupational therapy (except for vocational rehabilitation or employment counseling or services provided in an educational or training setting), if it is expected to develop any impaired function.
- Speech therapy (except for services provided in an educational or training setting or to teach sign language) is covered provided the therapy is expected to develop speech function as a result of delayed development. Speech function is the ability to express thoughts, speak words and form sentences.

## **Chiropractic services**

**Eligible health services** include chiropractic services to correct a muscular or skeletal problem.

Your **provider** must establish or approve a treatment plan that details the treatment, and specifies frequency and duration.

## **Diagnostic testing for learning disabilities**

**Eligible health services** include diagnostic testing for:

- Attention deficit disorder
- Attention deficit hyperactive disorder
- Dyslexia

Once you are diagnosed with one of these conditions, the treatment is covered under the *Mental health treatment* section.

## 8. Other services

### Ambulance service

**Eligible health services** include transport by professional **ambulance** services.

For **emergency services**:

- To the first **hospital** to provide **emergency services**
- From one **hospital** to another **hospital** if the first **hospital** cannot provide the **emergency services** you need

For non-**emergency** services:

- From **hospital** to your home or to another facility if an **ambulance** is the only safe way to transport you.
- From your home to a **hospital** if an **ambulance** is the only safe way to transport you. Transport is limited to 200 miles.

Your plan also covers transportation to a **hospital** by professional air or water **ambulance** when:

- Professional ground **ambulance** transportation is not available
- Your condition is unstable, and requires medical supervision and rapid transport
- You are travelling from one **hospital** to another and
  - The first **hospital** cannot provide the **emergency services** you need
  - The two conditions above are met

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- **Ambulance** services for routine transportation to receive outpatient or inpatient care

### Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)

**Eligible health services** include **experimental or investigational** drugs, devices, treatments or procedures from a **provider** under an "approved clinical trial" only when you have cancer or **terminal illnesses** and all of the following conditions are met:

- Standard therapies have not been effective or are not appropriate
- Your **provider** determines, and we agree that, based on published, peer-reviewed scientific evidence that you may benefit from the treatment

An "approved clinical trial" is a clinical trial that meets all of these criteria:

- The FDA has approved the drug, device, treatment, or procedure to be investigated or has granted it investigational new drug (IND) or group c/treatment IND status. This requirement does not apply to procedures and treatments that do not require FDA approval.
- The clinical trial has been approved by an Institutional Review Board that will oversee the investigation.
- The clinical trial is sponsored by the National Cancer Institute (NCI) or similar federal organization.
- The trial conforms to standards of the NCI or other, applicable federal organization.
- The clinical trial takes place at an NCI-designated cancer center or takes place at more than one institution.
- You are treated in accordance with the protocols of that study.

## Clinical trials (routine patient costs)

**Eligible health services** include “routine patient costs” incurred to you by a **provider** in connection with participation in a phase I, phase II, phase III or phase IV “approved clinical trial” as a “qualified individual” for the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition, as those terms are defined in the federal Public Health Service Act, Section 2709. An approved clinical trial must satisfy one of the following:

- Federally funded trials:
  - The study or investigation is approved or funded by one or more of the following:
    - The National Institutes of Health
    - The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
    - The Agency for Health Care Research and Quality
    - The Centers for **Medicare** & Medicaid Services
    - Cooperative group or center of any of the entities described above or the Department of Defense or the Department of Veterans Affairs
    - A qualified non-governmental research entity identified in the guidelines issued by the National Institutes of Health for center support grants
    - The Department of Veterans Affairs
    - The Department of Defense
    - The Department of Energy
  - For those approved by the Departments of Veterans Affairs, Defense or Energy, the study or investigation must have been reviewed and approved through a system of peer review that the federal Secretary of Health and Human Services determines:
    - To be comparable to the system of peer review of studies and investigations used by the National Institutes of Health
    - Assures unbiased review of the highest scientific standards by qualified individuals who have no interest in the outcome of the review
- The study or investigation is conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration
- The study or investigation is a drug trial that is exempt from having such an investigational new drug application

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services and supplies related to data collection and record-keeping that is solely needed due to the clinical trial (i.e. protocol-induced costs)
- Services and supplies provided by the trial sponsor without charge to you
- The experimental intervention itself (except **medically necessary** Category B investigational devices and promising experimental and investigational interventions for **terminal illnesses** in certain clinical trials in accordance with **Aetna’s** claim policies)

## Durable medical equipment (DME)

**Eligible health services** include the expense of renting or buying **DME** and accessories you need to operate the item from a **DME** supplier. Your plan will cover either buying or renting the item, depending on which we think is more cost efficient. If you purchase **DME**, that purchase is only eligible for coverage if you need it for long-term use.

Coverage includes:

- One item of **DME** for the same or similar purpose.
- Repairing **DME** due to normal wear and tear. It does not cover repairs needed because of misuse or abuse.

- A new **DME** item you need because your physical condition has changed. It also covers buying a new **DME** item to replace one that was damaged due to normal wear and tear, if it would be cheaper than repairing it or renting a similar item.
- The fitting and adjustment of such **DME** items.

We:

- Assume no responsibility
- Make no express or implied warranties

concerning the outcome of any covered **DME** items.

We reserve the right to limit the payment of charges up to the most cost-efficient and least restrictive level of service or item that can be safely and effectively provided. It is our decision whether to rent or purchase the **DME** item.

Coverage is limited to one item of equipment, for the same or similar purpose and the accessories needed to operate the item. You are responsible for the entire cost of any additional pieces of the same or similar equipment that you purchase or rent for personal convenience or mobility.

Your plan only covers the same type of **DME** that **Medicare** covers. But there are some **DME** items **Medicare** covers that your plan does not.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Whirlpools
- Portable whirlpool pumps
- Sauna baths
- Massage devices
- Over bed tables
- Elevators
- Communication aids
- Vision aids
- Telephone alert systems
- Personal hygiene and convenience items such as air conditioners, humidifiers, hot tubs, or physical exercise equipment even if they are prescribed by a **physician**

## Nutritional support

**Eligible health services** include formula and low protein modified food products ordered by a **physician** for the treatment of phenylketonuria or an inherited disease or disorder of amino and organic acids. This includes coverage for amino acid based elemental formula.

We will cover these items to the same extent that the plan covers drugs that are available only on the orders of a physician.

For purposes of this benefit, “low protein modified food product” means foods that are specifically formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving and are intended to be used under the direction of a **physician** for the dietary treatment of any inherited metabolic disease. Low protein modified food products do not include foods that are naturally low in protein.

For coverage of drugs available only on the orders of a **physician**, please refer to the *Eligible health services under your plan –Outpatient prescription drug* section.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Any food item, including infant formulas, nutritional supplements, vitamins, plus **prescription** vitamins, medical foods and other nutritional items, even if it is the sole source of nutrition, except as described above

## Orthotic devices

**Eligible health services** include the initial orthotic device and subsequent replacement that your **physician** orders and administers.

We will cover the same type devices that are covered by Medicare when they are **preauthorized**. Your **provider** will tell us which device best fits your need.

Orthotic device means a customized medical device applied to a part of the body to:

- Correct a deformity
- Improve function
- Relieve symptoms of a disease

Coverage Includes:

- Repairing or replacing the original device. Examples of these are:
  - Repairing or replacing the original device you outgrow or that is no longer appropriate because your physical condition changed
  - Replacements required by ordinary wear and tear or damage
- Instruction and other services (such as attachment or insertion) so you can properly use the device.

The following are not **covered services**:

- Services covered under any other benefit
- Repair and replacement due to loss, misuse, abuse or theft

## Osteoporosis (non-preventive care)

**Eligible health services** include services to detect and prevent osteoporosis for:

- A postmenopausal woman not receiving estrogen replacement therapy
- An individual with:
  - Vertebral abnormalities
  - Primary hyperparathyroidism
  - A history of bone fractures
- An individual who is:
  - Receiving long-term glucocorticoid therapy
  - Being monitored to assess the response to or efficacy of an approved osteoporosis drug therapy

## Prosthetic devices

**Eligible health services** include the initial provision and subsequent replacement of a prosthetic device that your **physician** orders and administers.

We will cover the same type of devices that are covered by **Medicare**. Your **provider** will tell us which device best fits your needs.

Prosthetic device means:

- A device that temporarily or permanently replaces all or part of an external body part lost or impaired as a result of **illness** or **injury** or congenital defects

Coverage includes:

- The prosthetic device
- Repairing or replacing the original device you outgrow or that is no longer appropriate because your physical condition changed
- Replacements required by ordinary wear and tear or damage
- The fitting, instruction and other services (such as attachment or insertion) so you can properly use the device

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services covered under any other benefit
- Orthopedic shoes, therapeutic shoes, foot orthotics, or other devices to support the feet, unless required for the treatment of or to prevent complications of diabetes, or if the orthopedic shoe is an integral part of a covered leg brace
- Trusses, corsets, and other support items
- Repair and replacement due to loss, misuse, abuse or theft
- Communication aids
- Cochlear implants

## Hearing aids, cochlear implants and related services

**Eligible health services** include hearing aids or cochlear implants and the following related services and supplies:

- Fitting and dispensing services and ear molds necessary to maintain optimal fit of hearing aids
- Treatment related to hearing aids and cochlear implants, including:
  - Habilitation and rehabilitation necessary for educational gain
  - For cochlear implants, an external speech processor and controller
- Internal replacement of cochlear implants as **medically necessary** or audio-logically necessary

**Eligible health services** also include prescribed hearing aids and hearing aid services as described below.

Hearing aid means:

- Any wearable, non-disposable instrument or device designed to aid impaired human hearing
- Parts, attachments, or accessories

Hearing aid services are:

- Audiometric hearing exam and evaluation for a hearing aid **prescription** performed by:
  - A **physician** certified as an otolaryngologist or otologist
  - An audiologist who is legally qualified in audiology, or holds a certificate of Clinical Competence in Audiology from the American Speech and Hearing Association in the absence of any licensing requirements; and who performs the exam at the written direction of a legally qualified otolaryngologist or otologist
  - Any other **provider** acting within the scope of their license
- Electronic hearing aids, installed in accordance with a **prescription** written during a covered hearing exam
- Any other related services necessary to access, select and adjust or fit a hearing aid



### Hearing aids alternate treatment rule

Sometimes there are several types of hearing aids that can be used to treat a medical condition, all of which provide acceptable results. When alternate hearing aids can be used, the plan's coverage may be limited to the cost of the least expensive device that is:

- Customarily used nationwide for treatment and
- Deemed by the medical profession to be appropriate for treatment of the condition in question. The device must meet broadly accepted standards of medical practice for your physical condition.

You should review the differences in the cost of alternate treatment with your **physician**. Of course, you and your **physician** can still choose the more costly treatment method. You are responsible for any charges in excess of what the plan will cover for hearing aids.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- A replacement of:
  - A hearing aid that is lost, stolen or broken
  - A hearing aid installed within the prior 24 month period
- Replacement parts or repairs for a hearing aid
- Batteries or cords
- A hearing aid that does not meet the specifications prescribed for correction of hearing loss
- Any ear or hearing exam performed by a **physician** who is not certified as an otolaryngologist or otologist or other **provider** not acting within the scope of their license

### Podiatric (foot care) treatment

**Eligible health services** include non-routine foot care for the treatment of **illness** or **injury** of the feet by **physicians** and **health professionals**.

Non-routine treatment means:

- It would be hazardous for you if someone other than a **physician** or **health professional** provided the care
- You have an **illness** that makes the non-routine treatment essential
- The treatment is routine foot care but it's part of an **eligible health service** (e.g., debriding of a nail to expose a subungual ulcer, or treatment of warts)
- The treatment you need might cause you to have a change in your ability to walk

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services and supplies for:
  - The treatment of calluses, bunions, toenails, flat feet, hammertoes, fallen arches
  - The treatment of weak feet, chronic foot pain or conditions caused by routine activities, such as walking, running, working or wearing shoes
  - Supplies (including orthopedic shoes), foot orthotics, arch supports, shoe inserts, ankle braces, guards, protectors, creams, ointments and other equipment, devices and supplies except for complications of diabetes. See the *Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)* section.
  - Routine pedicure services, such as cutting of nails, corns and calluses when there is no **illness** or **injury** of the feet

## Vision care

### Pediatric vision care

#### Routine vision exams

**Eligible health services** include a routine vision exam provided by an ophthalmologist, optometrist, therapeutic optometrist, or any other **providers** acting within the scope of their license. The exam will include refraction and glaucoma testing.

#### Vision care services and supplies

**Eligible health services** include:

- Office visits to an ophthalmologist, optometrist, therapeutic optometrist or optician related to the fitting of **prescription** contact lenses
- Eyeglass frames, **prescription** lenses or **prescription** contact lenses that are identified as preferred by a vision **provider**
- Eyeglass frames, **prescription** lenses or **prescription** contact lenses that are identified as non-preferred by a vision **provider**
- Non-conventional **prescription** contact lenses that are required to correct visual acuity to 20/40 or better in the better eye and that correction cannot be obtained with conventional lenses
- Aphakic **prescription** lenses prescribed after cataract **surgery** has been performed
- Low vision services including comprehensive low vision evaluations and prescribed optical devices, such as high-power spectacles, magnifiers, and telescopes

In any one **policy year**, this benefit will cover either **prescription** lenses for eyeglass frames or **prescription** contact lenses, but not both.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Eyeglass frames, non-**prescription** lenses and non-**prescription** contact lenses that are for cosmetic purposes

## 9. Outpatient prescription drugs

### What you need to know about your outpatient prescription drug benefits

Read this section carefully so that you know:

- How to access **in-network pharmacies**
- How to access **out-of-network pharmacies**
- **Eligible health services** under your outpatient **prescription drug** benefit
- What outpatient **prescription drugs** are covered
- Other services
- How you get an emergency **prescription** filled
- Where your schedule of benefits fits in
- What **preauthorization** requirements apply
- Medical exception

Some **prescription drugs** may not be covered or coverage may be limited. This does not keep you from getting **prescription drugs** that are not **covered benefits**. You can still fill your **prescription**, but you have to pay for it yourself. For more information see the *Where your schedule of benefits fits in* section, and see the schedule of benefits.

A **pharmacy** may refuse to fill a **prescription** order or refill when in the professional judgment of the pharmacist the **prescription** should not be filled. In this situation, the pharmacist will call the **prescriber** for guidance.

Your plan provides standard safety checks to encourage safe and appropriate use of medications. These checks are intended to avoid adverse events and align with the medication's FDA-approved prescribing information and current published clinical guidelines and treatment standards. These checks are routinely updated as new medications come to market and as guidelines and standards are updated.

### How to access in-network pharmacies

#### How do you find an in-network pharmacy?

You can find an **in-network pharmacy** in two ways:

- **Online:** By logging in to your **Aetna** website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com).
- **By phone:** Call Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card in the *How to contact us for help* section. During regular business hours, a Member Services representative can assist you. Our automated telephone assistant can give you this information 24 hours a day.

You may go to any of our **in-network pharmacies**.

**Pharmacies** include **in-network retail, mail order** and **specialty pharmacies**.

## How to access out-of-network pharmacies

You can directly access an **out-of-network pharmacy** to get covered outpatient **prescription drugs**.

If you use an **out-of-network pharmacy** to obtain outpatient **prescription drugs**, you are subject to a higher out-of-pocket expense and are responsible for:

- Your out-of-network **copayment**
- Your out-of-network **coinsurance**
- Any charges over our **recognized charge**
- Submitting your own claims

## Eligible health services under your outpatient prescription drug benefit

### What does your outpatient prescription drug benefit cover?

**Eligible health services** under your outpatient **prescription drug benefit** include:

Any **pharmacy** service that meets these three requirements:

- They are described in this section
- They are not listed as exclusions in this section or the *General exclusions* section
- They are not beyond any limits in the schedule of benefits

Your plan benefits are covered when you follow the plan's general rules:

- You need a **prescription** from your **prescriber**
- Your drug needs to be **medically necessary** for your **illness** or **injury**. See the *Medical necessity and preauthorization* requirements section
- You need to show your ID card to the **pharmacy** when you get a **prescription** filled

Your outpatient **prescription drug** benefit is based on drugs in the **preferred drug guide**. The **preferred drug guide** includes both **brand-name prescription drugs** and **generic prescription drugs**. Your out-of-pocket costs may be higher if your **prescriber** prescribes a **prescription drug** not listed in the **preferred drug guide**.

Your outpatient **prescription drug** benefit includes drugs listed in the **preferred drug guide**. **Prescription drugs** listed on the **formulary exclusions list** are excluded unless a medical exception is approved by us prior to the **prescription drug** being picked up at the **pharmacy**. If it is **medically necessary** for you to use a **prescription drug** on the **formulary exclusions list**, you or your **prescriber** must request a medical exception. See the *How can I request a medical exception* section.

**Generic prescription drugs** may be substituted by your pharmacist for **brand-name prescription drugs**. Your out-of-pocket costs may be less if you use a **generic prescription drug** when available.

**Prescription drugs** covered by this plan are subject to misuse, waste, and/or abuse utilization review by us, your **provider**, and/or your **in-network pharmacy**. The outcome of this review may include limiting coverage of the applicable drug(s) to one prescribing **provider** and/or one **in-network pharmacy**, limiting the quantity, dosage, day supply, requiring a partial-fill or denial of coverage.

### What outpatient prescription drugs are covered?

Your **prescriber** may give you a **prescription** in different ways, including:

- Writing out a **prescription** that you then take to a **pharmacy**
- Calling or e-mailing a **pharmacy** to order the medication
- Submitting your **prescription** electronically to a **pharmacy**

Once you receive a **prescription** from your **prescriber**, you may fill the **prescription** at **in-network retail, mail order or specialty or out-of-network pharmacy**.

## **Partial fill dispensing for certain prescription drugs**

We allow a partial fill of your **prescription** if:

- Your **pharmacy** or **prescriber** tells us that:
  - The quantity requested is to synchronize the dates that the **pharmacy** fills your **prescription drugs**
  - The synchronization of the dates is in your best interest
- You agree to the synchronization

Your out-of-pocket expenses will be prorated based on the number of days' supply.

## **Types of pharmacies**

### **Retail pharmacy**

Generally, **retail pharmacies** may be used for up to a 30 day supply of **prescription drugs**. You should show your ID card to the **in-network pharmacy** everytime you get a **prescription** filled. The **in-network pharmacy** will submit your claim. You will pay any cost sharing directly to the **in-network pharmacy**.

When you get **prescription drugs** from a **pharmacy**, the **pharmacy** will only require you at that time to pay the lowest amount out of the following:

- The applicable **copayment**
- The allowable claim amount for the **prescription drug**
- The amount you would pay for the **prescription drug** if you bought it without using your plan or any other **prescription drug** benefits or discounts.

You may later have to pay additional cost sharing for these **prescription drugs**. For example, if you have not met your **prescription drug deductible** (if applicable), you may owe additional cost sharing.

You do not have to complete or submit claim forms. The **in-network pharmacy** will take care of claim submission. You may have to complete or submit claim forms when you use an **out-of-network pharmacy**.

All **prescriptions** and refills over a 30 day supply must be filled at an **in-network mail order pharmacy**.

### **Mail order pharmacy**

Generally, the drugs available through mail order are maintenance drugs that you take on a regular basis for a chronic or long-term medical condition.

Outpatient **prescription drugs** are covered when dispensed by an **in-network mail order pharmacy**. Each **prescription** is limited to a maximum 90 day supply. **Prescriptions** for less than a 30 day supply or more than a 61 day supply are not eligible for coverage when dispensed by an **in-network mail order pharmacy**.

Prescription refills after the initial fill can be filled at an **in-network mail order pharmacy**.

## Specialty pharmacy

**Specialty prescription drugs** often include typically high-cost drugs that require special handling, special storage or monitoring and include but are not limited to oral, topical, inhaled and injected routes of administration. Each **prescription** is limited to a maximum 30 day supply. You can access the list of **specialty prescription drugs** by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com).

**Specialty prescription drugs** are covered when dispensed through an **in-network specialty pharmacy** or **in-network retail pharmacy**.

See the schedule of benefits for details on supply limits and cost sharing.

## Other services

### Preventive contraceptives

For females who are able to reproduce, your outpatient **prescription drug** plan covers certain **prescription drugs** and devices that the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has approved to prevent pregnancy when prescribed by a **prescriber** and the **prescription** is submitted to the pharmacist for processing. Your outpatient **prescription drug** plan also covers related services and supplies needed to administer covered devices. At least one form of contraception in each of the methods identified by the FDA is included. You can access the list of contraceptive **prescription drugs** by logging in to your Aetna website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com) or calling the toll-free number on your ID card.

We cover over-the-counter (OTC) and **generic prescription drugs** and devices for each of the methods identified by the FDA at no cost share. If a **generic prescription drug or device** is not available for a certain method, you may obtain certain **brand-name prescription drug** for that method at no cost share.

### Important Note:

You may qualify for a medical exception if your **provider** determines that the contraceptives covered standardly as preventive are not medically appropriate. Your **prescriber** may request a medical exception and submit the exception to us.

### Diabetic supplies

**Eligible health services** include but are not limited to the following diabetic supplies upon **prescription** by a **prescriber**:

- Injection devices including insulin syringes, needles and pens
- Test strips, including visual reading - blood glucose, ketone and urine
- Blood glucose calibration liquid
- Lancet devices and kits
- Alcohol swabs
- Insulin and insulin analogs
- Prescriptive and nonprescriptive oral agents for controlling blood sugar levels
- Glucagon emergency kits
- Continuous glucose monitors
- Insulin infusion disposable pumps

See the *Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)* section for medical **eligible health services**.

## Immunizations

Under the outpatient **prescription drugs** benefit, **eligible health services** include preventive immunizations for infectious diseases as required by the federal Affordable Care Act (ACA) guidelines when administered at an **in-network pharmacy**.

You should contact:

- Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card in the *How to contact us for help* section to find a participating **in-network pharmacy**

You should contact the **pharmacy** for availability as not all **pharmacies** will stock all available vaccines.

Your medical plan also provides coverage for preventive immunizations as required by the federal Affordable Care Act (ACA) guidelines. For details, refer to the *Preventive care and wellness* section.

## Nutritional supplements

**Eligible health services** include formula and low protein modified food products ordered by a **physician** for the treatment of phenylketonuria or an inherited disease of amino and organic acids. This includes coverage for amino-acid based elemental formula.

For purposes of this benefit, “low protein modified food product” means foods that are specifically formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving and are intended to be used under the direction of a **physician** for the dietary treatment of any inherited metabolic disease. Low protein modified food products do not include foods that are naturally low in protein.

## Orally administered anti-cancer drugs, including chemotherapy drugs

**Eligible health services** include any drug prescribed for the treatment of cancer if it is recognized for treatment of that indication in a standard reference compendium or recommended in the medical literature even if the drug is not approved by the FDA for a particular indication.

Coverage for oral anti-cancer **prescription drugs** will not be less favorable than for intravenously or injected anti-cancer medications covered as a medical benefit rather than as a **prescription drug** benefit. Also, the cost sharing for anti-cancer **prescription drugs** will not exceed the coinsurance or copayment applicable to a chemotherapy visit or cancer treatment visit. Your **prescriber** or your pharmacist may need to get approval from us before we will agree to cover the drug for you. For more information see the *Medical necessity and preauthorization requirements* section.

## Prescription eye drops

You may refill **prescription** eye drops to treat a chronic eye disease or condition if:

- The original **prescription** states that additional quantities are needed
- The refill does not exceed the total quantity of dosage units stated on the original **prescription**, including refills
- The refill is dispensed on or before the last day of the prescribed dosage period and not earlier than the:
  - 21st day after the date a 30-day supply is dispensed
  - 42nd day after the date a 60-day supply is dispensed
  - 63rd day after the date a 90-day supply is dispensed

## Preventive care drugs and supplements

**Eligible health services** include preventive care drugs and supplements (including over-the-counter drugs and supplements) as required by the *Affordable Care Act* (ACA) guidelines when prescribed by a **prescriber** and the **prescription** is submitted to the pharmacist for processing.

### **Risk-reducing breast cancer prescription drugs**

**Eligible health services** include **prescription drugs** used to treat people who are at:

- Increased risk for breast cancer
- Low risk for adverse medication side effects

### **Tobacco cessation prescription and over-the-counter drugs**

**Eligible health services** include FDA- approved **prescription drugs** and over-the-counter (OTC) drugs to help stop the use of tobacco products, when prescribed by a **prescriber** and the **prescription** is submitted to the pharmacist for processing.

### **Outpatient prescription drugs exclusions**

The following are not covered under the outpatient prescription drugs benefit:

- Abortion drugs
- Allergy sera and extracts administered via injection
- Any services related to the dispensing, injecting or application of a drug
- Biological sera unless specified on the **preferred drug guide**
- Compounded prescriptions containing bulk chemicals not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) including compounded bioidentical hormones
- Cosmetic drugs including medications and preparations used for cosmetic purposes
- Devices, products and appliances, except those that are specially covered
- Dietary supplements including medical foods
- Drugs or medications
  - Administered or entirely consumed at the time and place it is prescribed or provided
  - Which do not, by federal or state law, require a **prescription** order i.e. over-the-counter (OTC) drugs), even if a **prescription** is written except as specifically provided above
  - That are therapeutically equivalent or therapeutically alternative to a covered **prescription drug** (unless a medical exception is approved)
  - Not approved by the FDA or not proven safe or effective
  - Provided under your medical plan while an inpatient of a healthcare facility
  - Recently approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), but which have not yet been reviewed by our Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee
  - That include vitamins and minerals unless recommended by the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF)
  - For which the cost is covered by a federal, state, or government agency (for example: Medicaid or Veterans Administration)
  - That are used to treat sexual dysfunction, enhance sexual performance or increase sexual desire, including drugs, implants, devices or preparations to correct or enhance erectile function, enhance sensitivity, or alter the shape or appearance of a sex organ
  - That are used for the purpose of weight gain or reduction, including but not limited to stimulants, preparations, foods or diet supplements, dietary regimens and supplements, food or food supplements, appetite suppressants or other medications
  - That are drugs or growth hormones used to stimulate growth and treat idiopathic short stature unless there is evidence that the **covered person** meets one or more clinical criteria detailed in our **preauthorization** and clinical policies
- Duplicative drug therapy (e.g. two antihistamine drugs)
- Genetic care
  - Any treatment, device, drug, service or supply to alter the body's genes, genetic make-up, or the expression of the body's genes except for the correction of congenital birth defects
- Immunizations related to travel or work



- Immunization or immunological agents except as specifically stated in the schedule of benefits or the certificate
- Implantable drugs and associated devices except as specifically provided above
- **Infertility**
  - **Injectable prescription drugs** used primarily for the treatment of **infertility**
- Injectables
  - Any charges for the administration or injection of **prescription drugs** or injectable insulin and other injectable drugs covered by us except as described in the ***Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)*** section.
  - Needles and syringes, except for those used for insulin administration.
  - Any drug which, due to its characteristics as determined by us, must typically be administered or supervised by a qualified **provider** or licensed certified **health professional** in an outpatient setting. This exception does not apply to Depo Provera and other injectable drugs used for contraception.
- Off-label drug use except for indications recognized through peer-reviewed medical literature
- **Prescription drugs:**
  - That are ordered by a dentist or prescribed by an oral surgeon in relation to the removal of teeth, or **prescription** drugs for the treatment of a dental condition.
  - That are considered oral dental preparations and fluoride rinses, except pediatric fluoride tablets or drops as specified on the **preferred drug guide**.
  - That are being used or abused in a manner that is determined to be furthering an addiction to a habit-forming substance, or drugs obtained for use by anyone other than the person identified on the ID card.
- Replacement of lost or stolen **prescriptions**
- Test agents except diabetic test agents
- Tobacco cessation drugs, unless recommended by the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF)
- We reserve the right to exclude:
  - A manufacturer's product when the same or similar drug (that is, a drug with the same active ingredient or same therapeutic effect), supply or equipment is on the **preferred drug guide**
  - Any dosage or form of a drug when the same drug is available in a different dosage or form on our **preferred drug guide**

## How you get an emergency prescription filled

You may not have access to an **in-network pharmacy** in an emergency or urgent care situation. If you must fill a **prescription** in either situation, we will reimburse you as shown in the table below.

Type of pharmacy	Your cost share
<b>In-network pharmacy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You pay the <b>copayment</b>.</li> </ul>
<b>Out-of-network pharmacy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You pay the <b>pharmacy</b> directly for the cost of the <b>prescription</b>. Then you fill out and send a <b>prescription drug</b> refund form to us, including all itemized <b>pharmacy</b> receipts.</li> <li>• Submission of a claim doesn't guarantee payment. If your claim is approved, you will be reimbursed the cost of your <b>prescription</b> less your <b>copayment</b>.</li> </ul>

## Where your schedule of benefits fits in

You are responsible for paying your part of the cost sharing. The schedule of benefits shows any benefit limitations and any out-of-pocket costs you are responsible for. Keep in mind that you are responsible for costs not covered under this plan.

Your outpatient **prescription drug** costs are based on:

- The type of **prescription drug** you are prescribed
- Where you fill your **prescription**

The plan may, in certain circumstances, make some **preferred brand-name prescription drugs** available to **covered persons** at the **generic prescription drug copayment** level.

## How your copayment works

Your **copayment** is the amount you pay for each **prescription** fill or refill. Your schedule of benefits shows you which **copayments** you need to pay for specific **prescription** fill or refill. You will pay any cost sharing directly to the **in-network pharmacy**. When you get **prescription drugs** from a **pharmacy**, the **pharmacy** will only require you at that time to pay the lowest amount out of the following:

- The applicable **copayment**
- The allowable claim amount for the **prescription drug**
- The amount you would pay for the **prescription drug** if you bought it without using your plan or any other **prescription drug** benefits or discounts.

You may later have to pay additional cost sharing for these **prescription drugs**. For example, if you have not met your **prescription drug deductible** (if applicable), you may owe additional cost sharing.

## What preauthorization requirements apply?

### Preauthorization

For certain drugs, you, your **prescriber** or your pharmacist needs to get approval from us before we will cover the drug. This is called "**preauthorization**". The requirement for getting approval in advance guides appropriate use of **preauthorized** drugs and makes sure they are **medically necessary**. For the most up-to-date information, call Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com).

### Step therapy

There is another type of **preauthorization** for **prescription drugs**, and that is **step therapy**. **Step therapy** is a type of **preauthorization** where we require you to first try certain **prescription drugs** to treat your medical condition before we will cover another **prescription drug** for that condition. Step therapy will not apply to prescription drugs used for the treatment of stage-four advanced, metastatic cancer or associated conditions.

You will find the **step therapy prescription drugs** on the **preferred drug guide**. For the most up-to-date information, call Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card or log in to your **Aetna** website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com).

### **Medical exceptions**

Sometimes you or your **provider** may ask for a medical exception for **prescription drugs** that are not covered or for which coverage was denied. You, someone who represents you or your **provider** can contact us. You will need to provide us with the required clinical documentation. Any exception granted is based upon an individual and is a case by case decision that will not apply to other **covered persons**.

For directions on how you can submit a request for a review:

- Contact Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card 800-783-2573
- Go online at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com)
- Submit the request in writing to CVS Health, ATTN: **Aetna** PA, 1300 E Campbell Road, Richardson, TX 75081

You, someone who represents you or your **provider** may seek a quicker medical exception when the situation is urgent. It's an urgent situation when you have a health condition that may seriously affect your life, health, or ability to get back maximum function. It can also be when you are going through a current course of treatment using a non-covered drug.

See the *When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures* section for more information on your appeals rights in these situations.

### **Prescribing units**

Some outpatient **prescription drugs** are subject to quantity limits. These quantity limits help your **prescriber** and pharmacist check that your outpatient **prescription drug** is used correctly and safely. We rely on medical guidelines, FDA-approved recommendations and other criteria developed by us to set these quantity limits.

## What your plan doesn't cover –General exclusions

---

We already told you about the many health care services and supplies that are eligible for coverage under your plan in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section. In that section we also told you that some health care services and supplies have exceptions and some are not covered at all (exclusions).

In this section we tell you about the general exclusions that apply to your plan. And just a reminder, you'll find coverage limitations in the schedule of benefits.

### General exclusions

The following are not **eligible health services** under your plan except as described in:

- The *Eligible health services and exclusions* section of this certificate of coverage or
- A rider or amendment issued to you for use with this certificate of coverage

#### **Abortion**

- Abortion except when the pregnancy places the woman's life in serious danger or at serious risk of substantial impairment of a major bodily function

#### **Acupuncture**

- Acupuncture
- Acupressure

#### **Air or space travel**

- Traveling in, on or descending from any aircraft, including a hang glider, while the aircraft is in flight. This includes descending by a parachute, wingsuit or any other similar device.

This exclusion does not apply if:

- You are traveling solely as a fare-paying passenger
- You are traveling on a licensed, commercial, regularly scheduled non-military aircraft
- You are traveling solely in a civil aircraft with a current valid "Standard Federal Aviation Agency Airworthiness Certificate" and:
  - The civil aircraft is piloted by a person with a current valid pilot's certificate with proper ratings for the type of flight and aircraft involved
  - You are as a passenger with no duties at all on an aircraft used only to carry passengers or you are a pilot or a part of the flight crew on an aircraft owned or leased by the **policyholder** performing duties for the **policyholder**

#### **Alternative health care**

- Services and supplies given by a **provider** for alternative health care. This includes but is not limited to aromatherapy, naturopathic medicine, herbal remedies, homeopathy, energy medicine, Christian faith-healing medicine, Ayurvedic medicine, yoga, hypnotherapy, and traditional Chinese medicine.

#### **Armed forces**

- Services and supplies received from a **provider** as a result of an **injury** sustained, or **illness** contracted, while in the service of the armed forces of any country. When you enter the armed forces of any country, we will refund any unearned pro-rata **premium** to the **policyholder**.

### **Behavioral health treatment**

- Services for the following based on categories, conditions, diagnoses or equivalent terms as listed in the most recent version of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) of the American Psychiatric Association:
  - **Stay** in a facility for treatment for dementias and amnesia without a behavioral disturbance that necessitates mental health treatment
  - School and/or education service including special education, remedial education, wilderness treatment programs, or any such related or similar programs
  - Services provided in conjunction with school, vocation, work or recreational activities
  - Transportation
  - Sexual deviations and disorders except for gender identity disorders
  - Tobacco use disorders except as described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Preventive care and wellness* section

### **Beyond legal authority**

- Services and supplies provided by a **health professional** or other **provider** that is acting beyond the scope of its legal authority

### **Blood, blood plasma, synthetic blood, blood derivatives or substitutes**

Examples of these are:

- The provision of blood to the **hospital**, other than blood derived clotting factors
- The services of blood donors, apheresis or plasmapheresis
- For allogenic and autologous blood donations, only administration and processing expenses are covered

### **Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)**

- Your plan does not cover clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational), except as described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions- Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)* section

### **Cornea or cartilage transplants**

- Cornea (corneal graft with amniotic membrane)
- Cartilage (autologous chondrocyte implant or osteochondral allograft or autograft) transplants

### **Cosmetic services and plastic surgery**

- Any treatment, **surgery (cosmetic or plastic)**, service or supply to alter, improve or enhance the shape or appearance of the body.

This exclusion does not apply to:

- **Surgery** after an accidental **injury** when performed as soon as medically feasible. (**Injuries** that occur during medical treatments are not considered accidental **injuries** even if unplanned or unexpected.)
- Coverage that may be provided under the *Eligible health services and exclusions - Gender affirming treatment* section.

### **Court-ordered testing**

- Court-ordered testing or care unless **medically necessary**

## Custodial care

Examples are:

- Routine patient care such as changing dressings, periodic turning and positioning in bed
- Administering oral medications
- Care of a stable tracheostomy (including intermittent suctioning)
- Care of a stable colostomy/ileostomy
- Care of stable gastrostomy/jejunostomy/nasogastric tube (intermittent or continuous) feedings
- Care of a bladder catheter (including emptying/changing containers and clamping tubing)
- Watching or protecting you
- **Respite care**, adult (or child) day care, or convalescent care
- Institutional care. This includes **room and board** for rest cures, adult day care and convalescent care
- Help with walking, grooming, bathing, dressing, getting in or out of bed, toileting, eating or preparing foods
- Any other services that a person without medical or paramedical training could be trained to perform
- Any service that can be performed by a person without any medical or paramedical training

## Dental care for adults

- Dental services for adults including services related to:
  - The care, filling, removal or replacement of teeth and treatment of **injuries** to or diseases of the teeth
  - Dental services related to the gums
  - Apicoectomy (dental root resection)
  - Orthodontics
  - Root canal treatment
  - Soft tissue impactions
  - Alveolectomy
  - Augmentation and vestibuloplasty treatment of periodontal disease
  - False teeth
  - Prosthetic restoration of dental implants
  - Dental implants

This exception does not include removal of completely bony impacted teeth, bone fractures, removal of tumors, and odontogenic cysts.

## Educational services

Examples of these services are:

- Any service or supply for education, training or retraining services or testing, except where described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)* section. This includes:
  - Special education
  - Remedial education
  - Wilderness treatment programs (whether or not the program is part of a **residential treatment facility** or otherwise licensed institution)
  - Job training
  - Job hardening programs
- Educational services, schooling or any such related or similar program, including therapeutic programs within a school setting.

### **Elective treatment or elective surgery**

- **Elective treatment** or elective surgery except as specifically covered under the **student policy** and provided while the **student policy** is in effect

### **Examinations**

Any health or dental examinations needed:

- Because a third party requires the exam. Examples are, examinations to get or keep a job, or examinations required under a labor agreement or other contract
- Because a law requires it
- To buy insurance or to get or keep a license
- To travel
- To go to a school, camp, or sporting event, or to join in a sport or other recreational activity

### **Experimental or investigational**

- **Experimental or investigational** drugs, devices, treatments or procedures unless otherwise covered under clinical trial therapies (**experimental or investigational**) or covered under clinical trials (routine patient costs). See the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Other services* section.

### **Facility charges**

For care, services or supplies provided in:

- Rest homes
- Assisted living facilities, except if you have an acquired brain injury. See the *Specific therapies and tests* section
- Similar institutions serving as a persons' main residence or providing mainly custodial or rest care
- Health resorts
- Spas or sanitariums
- Infirmaries at schools, colleges, or camps

### **Felony**

- Services and supplies that you receive as a result of an **injury** due to your commission of a felony

### **Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)**

The following are not **eligible health services** unless you receive prior written approval from us:

- All associated services when GCIT services are not covered. Examples include infusion, laboratory, radiology, anesthesia, and nursing services.

Please refer to the *Medical necessity and preauthorization requirements* section.

### **Genetic care**

- Any treatment, device, drug, service or supply to alter the body's genes, genetic make-up, or the expression of the body's genes except for the correction of congenital birth defects

### **Growth/Height care**

- A treatment, device, drug, service or supply to increase or decrease height or alter the rate of growth
- **Surgical procedures**, devices and growth hormones to stimulate growth

### Hearing exams

- Hearing exams performed for the evaluation and treatment of **illness, injury** or hearing loss **except as provided in the *Hearing aids, cochlear implants and related services* section.**

### Incidental surgeries

- Charges made by a **physician** for incidental surgeries. These are non-**medically necessary** surgeries performed during the same procedure as a **medically necessary** surgery.

### Jaw joint disorder

- Non-surgical treatment of **jaw joint disorders**
- **Jaw joint disorder** treatment performed by prosthesis placed directly on the teeth, surgical and non-surgical medical and dental services, and diagnostic or therapeutics services related to **jaw joint disorders** including associated myofascial pain

This exclusion does not apply to **covered benefits** for treatment of **TMJ** and **CMJ** as described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Temporomandibular joint dysfunction (TMJ) and craniomandibular joint dysfunction (CMJ) treatment* section.

### Judgment or settlement

- Services and supplies for the treatment of an **injury** or **illness** to the extent that payment is made as a judgment or settlement by any person deemed responsible for the **injury** or **illness** (or their insurers)

### Maintenance care

- Care made up of services and supplies that maintain, rather than improve, a level of physical or mental function, except for habilitation therapy services. See the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Habilitation therapy services* section.

### Medical supplies – outpatient disposable

- Any outpatient disposable supply or device. Examples of these are:
  - Sheaths
  - Bags
  - Elastic garments
  - Support hose
  - Bandages
  - Bedpans
  - Syringes, except for treatment of diabetes
  - Blood or urine testing supplies, except for treatment of diabetes
  - Other home test kits
  - Splints
  - Neck braces
  - Compresses
  - Other devices not intended for reuse by another patient

### Medicare

- Services and supplies available under **Medicare**, if you are entitled to premium-free **Medicare** Part A or enrolled in **Medicare** Part B, or if you are not entitled to premium-free **Medicare** Part A or enrolled in **Medicare** Part B because you refused it, dropped it, or did not make a proper request for it



### **Non-medically necessary services and supplies**

- Services and supplies which are not **medically necessary** for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an **illness** or **injury** or the restoration of physiological functions. This includes behavioral health services that are not primarily aimed at the treatment of **illness, injury**, restoration of physiological functions or that do not have a physiological or organic basis. This applies even if they are prescribed, recommended, or approved by your **physician, dental provider**, or vision care **provider**. This exception does not apply to *Preventive care and wellness* benefits.

### **Non-U.S. citizen**

- Services and supplies received by a **covered person** (who is not a United States citizen) within the **covered person's** home country but only if the home country has a socialized medicine program

### **Other primary payer**

- Payment for a portion of the charge that **Medicare** or another party is responsible for as the primary payer

### **Outpatient prescription or non-prescription drugs and medicines**

- Outpatient **prescription drugs** or non-prescription drugs and medicines provided by the **policyholder**
- Preventive contraceptives and **brand-name prescription drug** forms of contraception in each of the methods identified by the FDA
- Drugs that are included on the list of **specialty prescription drugs** as covered under your outpatient **prescription drug** plan

### **Personal care, comfort or convenience items**

- Any service or supply primarily for your convenience and personal comfort or that of a third party

### **Private duty nursing outpatient**

### **Riot**

- Services and supplies that you receive from **providers** as a result of an **injury** from your "participation in a riot". This means when you take part in a riot in any way such as inciting, or conspiring to incite, the riot. It does not include actions that you take in self-defense as long as they are not against people who are trying to restore law and order.

### **Routine exams**

- Routine physical exams, routine eye exams, routine dental exams, routine hearing exams and other preventive services and supplies, except as specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section

### **School health services**

- Services and supplies normally provided by the **policyholder's**:
  - **School health services**
  - **Infirmary**
  - **Hospital**
  - **Pharmacy** or

by **health professionals** who

- Are employed by
- Are Affiliated with
- Have an agreement or arrangement with, or
- Are otherwise designated by

the **policyholder**.

#### **Services provided by a family member**

- Services provided by a spouse, domestic partner, parent, child, step-child, brother, sister, in-law or any household member, except for when that family member is a **dentist** who is licensed in the State of Texas to provide the dental service rendered

#### **Sexual dysfunction and enhancement**

- Any treatment, **prescription drug**, service, or supply to treat sexual dysfunction, enhance sexual performance or increase sexual desire, including:
  - **Surgery, prescription drugs**, implants, devices or preparations to correct or enhance erectile function, enhance sensitivity, or alter the shape or appearance of a sex organ
  - Sex therapy, sex counseling, marriage counseling, or other counseling or advisory services
- Not eligible for coverage are **prescription drugs** in 60 day supplies

#### **Sinus surgery**

- Any services or supplies given by **providers** for sinus surgery except for acute purulent sinusitis

#### **Sleep apnea**

- Any services or supplies given by **providers** for the treatment of obstructive sleep apnea and sleep disorders

#### **Specialty prescription drugs**

- Drugs that are included on the list of **specialty prescription drugs** as covered under your outpatient **prescription drug** benefit

#### **Strength and performance**

- Services, devices and supplies such as drugs or preparations designed primarily for enhancing your:
  - Strength
  - Physical condition
  - Endurance
  - Physical performance

#### **Students in mental health field**

- Any services and supplies provided to a **covered student** who is specializing in the mental health care field and who receives treatment from a **provider** as part of their training in that field

#### **Telemedicine, teledentistry or telehealth**

- Services given when you are not present at the same time as the **provider**
- Services including:
  - Telephone calls
  - **Telemedicine** kiosks
  - Electronic vital signs monitoring or exchanges, (e.g. Tele-ICU, Tele-stroke)

### **Therapies and tests**

- Full body CT scans
- Hair analysis
- Hypnosis and hypnotherapy
- Massage therapy, except when used as a physical therapy modality
- Sensory or auditory integration therapy

### **Tobacco cessation**

- Any treatment, drug, service or supply to stop or reduce smoking or the use of other tobacco products or to treat or reduce nicotine addiction, dependence or cravings, including, medications, nicotine patches and gum unless recommended by the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). This also includes:
  - Counseling, except as specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Preventive care and wellness* section
  - Hypnosis and other therapies
  - Medications, except as specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Outpatient prescription drugs* section
  - Nicotine patches
  - Gum

### **Treatment in a federal, state, or governmental entity**

- Any care in a **hospital** or other facility owned or operated by any federal, state or other governmental entity, except to the extent coverage is required by applicable laws

### **Vision care for adults**

- Routine vision exam provided by an ophthalmologist or optometrist, including refraction and glaucoma testing
- Vision care services and supplies

### **Wilderness treatment programs**

See *Educational services* within this section

### **Work related illness or injuries**

- Coverage available to you under worker's compensation or under a similar program under local, state or federal law for any **illness** or **injury** related to employment or self-employment.
- A source of coverage or reimbursement will be considered available to you even if you waived your right to payment from that source. You may also be covered under a workers' compensation law or similar law. If you submit proof that you are not covered for a particular **illness** or **injury** under such law, then that **illness** or **injury** will be considered "non-occupational" regardless of cause.

## Who provides the care

---

Just as the starting point for coverage under your plan is whether the services and supplies are **eligible health services**, the foundation for getting covered care is through our network of providers. This section tells you about **in-network** and **out-of-network providers**.

### In-network providers

We have contracted with **providers** to provide **eligible health services** to you. These **providers** make up the network for your plan. For you to receive the in-network level of benefits you must use **in-network providers** for **eligible health services**. There are some exceptions:

- **Emergency services** – refer to the description of **emergency services** and urgent care in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section
- Urgent care – refer to the description of emergency services and urgent care in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section
- Transplants – see the description of transplant services in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Specific conditions* section
- **Network provider** not reasonably available – You can get **eligible health services** under your plan from **out-of-network providers** if an appropriate **in-network provider** is not reasonably available. You must request access to the **out-of-network provider** in advance and we must agree. We will let you know our decision as quickly as appropriate for the circumstances, but no later than five business days after we receive your request. Contact Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card for assistance.

#### Important note:

If we agree to your request to see an **out-of-network provider**, you may receive a bill for services from the **out-of-network provider**, as we paid them at the usual and customary rate or at an agreed rate. We will work with the **provider** so that all you pay is your appropriate network level cost-sharing.

You may select an **in-network provider** from the **directory** through your **Aetna** website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com). You can search our online **directory** for names and locations of **providers** or contact Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card.

You will not have to submit claims for treatment received from **in-network providers**. Your **in-network provider** will take care of that for you. And we will directly pay the **in-network provider** for what the plan owes.

### Out-of-network providers

You also have access to **out-of-network providers**. This means you can receive **eligible health services** from an **out-of-network provider**. If you use an **out-of-network provider** to receive **eligible health services**, you are subject to a higher out-of-pocket expense and are responsible for:

- Paying your out-of-network **policy year deductible**
- Your out-of-network **coinsurance**
- Any charges over our **recognized charge**
- Submitting your own claims and getting **preauthorization**

## Keeping a provider you go to now (continuity of care)

You may have to find a new **provider** when:

- You join the plan and the **provider** you have now is not in the network
- You are already covered under another **Aetna** plan and your **provider** stops being in our network

However, in some cases, you may be able to keep going to your current **provider** to complete a treatment or to have treatment that was already scheduled. This is called continuity of care.

	<b>If you are a new enrollee and your provider is an out-of-network provider</b>	<b>When your provider stops participation with Aetna</b>
Request for approval	You need to complete a Transition Coverage Request form and send it to us. You can get this form by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card.	You or your <b>provider</b> should call us for approval to continue any care.
Length of transitional period	Care will continue during a transitional period, usually 90 days, but this may vary based on your condition.	Care will continue during a transitional period, usually 90 days, but this may vary based on your condition. This date is based on the date the <b>provider</b> terminated their participation with us.

	<b>If you have a terminal illness and your provider stops participation with Aetna</b>
Request for approval	Your <b>provider</b> should call us for approval to continue any care. You can call Member Services at the toll-free number on the back of your ID card for information on continuity of care.
Length of transitional period	Care will continue during a transitional period for up to nine (9) months. This date is based on the date the <b>provider</b> terminated their participation with <b>Aetna</b> .
How claim is paid	Your claim will be paid at not less than the <b>negotiated charge</b> during the transitional period.
	<b>If you are pregnant and have entered your second trimester and your provider stops participation with Aetna</b>
Request for approval	Your <b>provider</b> should call us for approval to continue any care. You can call Member Services at the toll-free number on the back of your ID card for information on continuity of care.
Length of transitional period	Care will continue during a transitional period through delivery, including the time required for postpartum care directly related to the delivery. This includes a post-delivery checkup within six weeks.
How claim is paid	Your claim will be paid at not less than the <b>negotiated charge</b> during the transitional period.

We will authorize coverage for the transitional period only if the **provider** agrees to our usual terms and conditions for contracting **providers**.

## What the plan pays and what you pay

---

Who pays for your **eligible health services** – this plan, both of us, or just you? That depends. This section gives the general rule and explains these key terms:

- Your **policy year deductible**
- Your **copayments**
- Your **coinsurance**
- Your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**

We also remind you that sometimes you will be responsible for paying the entire bill – for example, if you get care that is not an **eligible health service**.

### The general rule

When you get **eligible health services**:

- You pay for the entire expense up to any **policy year deductible** limit

And then

- The plan and you share the expense up to any **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. The schedule of benefits lists how much your plan pays and how much you pay for each type of health care service.

And then

- The plan pays the entire expense after you reach your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**

When we say “expense” in this general rule, we mean the **negotiated charge** for an **in-network provider**, and **recognized charge** for an **out-of-network provider**. See the *Glossary* section for what these terms mean.

See the schedule of benefits for any exceptions to this general rule.

### Important exception – when your plan pays all

Under the in-network level of coverage, your plan pays the entire expense for all **eligible health services** under the *Preventive care and wellness* benefit.

### Important exceptions – when you pay all

You pay the entire expense for an **eligible health service**:

- When you get a health care service or supply that is not **medically necessary**. See the *Medical necessity and preauthorization requirements* section.
- When your plan requires **preauthorization**, your **physician** requested it, we refused it, and you get an **eligible health service** without **preauthorization**. See the *Medical necessity and preauthorization requirements* section.

## One more important exception – when you go to the emergency room

When you have to visit an emergency room for **emergency services**, the general rule described earlier doesn't apply.

Instead:

- You pay your initial share, a **copayment**, for each visit. The **copayment** amount is shown in the schedule of benefits.

And then

- If you haven't satisfied your **policy year deductible**, you pay any remaining expense for the visit, up to the amount of your **policy year deductible**.

And then

- Once the **policy year deductible** has been satisfied, the plan and you share the remaining expense up to any **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. The schedule of benefits lists what percentage of this remaining amount your plan pays. Your share is called **coinsurance**.

And then

- The plan pays any remaining expense after you reach your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

As with the general rule, when we say "expense" we mean the **negotiated charge** for an **in-network provider**, and **recognized charge** for an **out-of-network provider**.

### Special financial responsibility

You are responsible for the entire expense of:

- Cancelled or missed appointments

Neither you nor we are responsible for:

- Charges for which you have no legal obligation to pay
- Charges that would not be made if you did not have coverage
- Charges, expenses, or costs in excess of the **negotiated charge** for in-network **covered benefits**
- Standby charges made by a **physician**

#### Important note:

Although health care services may be or have been provided to you at a health care facility that is a member of the provider network used by your health benefit plan, other professional services may be or have been provided at or through the facility by physicians and other health care practitioners who are not members of that network. You may be responsible for payment of all or part of the fees for those professional services that are not paid or covered by your health benefit plan unless balance billing for those services is prohibited.

## Where your schedule of benefits fits in

### How your policy year deductible works

Your **policy year deductible** is the amount you need to pay for **eligible health services** per **policy year** before your plan begins to pay for **eligible health services**. Your schedule of benefits shows the **policy year deductible** amounts for your plan.

### How your copayment works

Your **copayment** is the amount you pay for **eligible health services** after you have paid your **policy year deductible**. Your schedule of benefits shows you which **copayments** you need to pay for specific **eligible health services**.

### How your maximum out-of-pocket limit works

You will pay your **policy year deductible**, **copayments**, and **coinsurance** up to the **maximum out-of-pocket limit** for your plan. Your schedule of benefits shows the **maximum out-of-pocket limits** that apply to your plan. Once you reach your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, your plan will pay for **covered benefits** for the remainder of that **policy year**.

#### **Important note:**

See the schedule of benefits for any **policy year deductibles**, **copayments**, **coinsurance**, **maximum out-of-pocket limit** and maximum age, visits, days, hours, admissions that may apply.



## When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures

---

In the previous section, we explained how you and we share responsibility for paying for your **eligible health services**.

When a claim comes in, we decide and tell you how you and we will split the expense. We also explain what you can do if you think we got it wrong.

### Claim procedures

For claims involving **out-of-network providers**:

Notice	Requirement	Deadline
Submit a claim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You should notify and request a claim form from the <b>policyholder</b></li> <li>• The claim form will provide instructions on how to complete and where to send the form(s).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We must receive your claim within 20 days (or as soon as reasonably possible) after you get a covered medical service.</li> <li>• You can send the claim to us or to one of our authorized agents. We will send you a claim form within 15 days after we receive your notice of a claim. If we do not send you a claim form within those 15 days, you will automatically be considered to have met the proof of loss requirements. See the <i>Proof of loss</i> section below.</li> <li>• If you are unable to complete a claim form, you may send us:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- A description of services</li> <li>- Bill of charges</li> <li>- Any medical documentation you received from your <b>provider</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Proof of loss (claim)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A completed claim form and any additional information required by us.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We must receive written proof of loss from you within 90 days after your loss occurs. If you couldn't reasonably provide this proof within 90 days, we will still accept your claim. But you must provide the proof as soon as possible, but no later than one year after the 90 days ends (unless you were legally incapacitated).</li> </ul>
Benefit payment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Written proof must be provided for all benefits.</li> <li>• If we challenge any portion of a claim, the unchallenged portion of the claim will be paid promptly after the receipt of proof of loss.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We will pay benefits to you or your assignee. After we receive your timely proof of loss, we will pay claims within 60 days after we receive the proof of loss. Please see the <i>Proof of loss</i> section above for more information.</li> </ul>

## Types of claims and communicating our claim decisions

You or your **provider** is required to send us a claim in writing. You can request a claim form from us. We will review that claim for payment to the **provider** or to you as appropriate.

There are different types of claims. The amount of time that we have to tell you about our decision on a claim depends on the type of claim. The section below will tell you about the different types of claims.

### Urgent care claim

An urgent claim is one for which the **physician** treating you decides that a delay in getting medical care, could put your life or health at risk. Or a delay might put your ability to regain maximum function at risk. It could also be a situation in which you need care to avoid severe pain.

If you are pregnant, an urgent claim also includes a situation that can cause serious risk to the health of your unborn baby.

### Pre-service claim

A pre-service claim is a claim that involves services you have not yet received and which we will pay for only if we **preauthorize** them.

### Retrospective claim

A retrospective claim is a claim that involves health care services you have already received.

### Concurrent care claim extension

A concurrent care claim extension occurs when you ask us to approve more services than we already have approved. Examples are extending a **hospital stay** or adding a number of visits to a **provider**.

**Concurrent care claim extension decision**

You or your **provider** may ask for a concurrent care claim extension to request more services . We will notify you when we make the decision for such a request. If we make an adverse determination, you will have enough time to file an appeal. Your coverage for the service or supply will continue until you receive a final appeal decision from us or an independent review organization if the situation is eligible for independent review.

We will not reduce or deny coverage for services that we have already approved. During the concurrent claim extension period, you are still responsible for your share of the costs, such as **copayments, coinsurance** and **deductibles** that apply to the service or supply. If your request for extended services is not approved after your adverse determination appeal, and we uphold our decision to reduce or terminate such services, you will be responsible for all of the expenses for the service or supply received during the continuation period.

The chart below shows a timetable view of the different types of claims and how much time we have to tell you about our decision on a **preauthorization** request, a concurrent care authorization request, and a retrospective review.

We may need to tell your **physician** about our decision on some types of claims, such as a concurrent care claim, or a claim when you are already receiving the health care services or are in the **hospital**.

Type of notice	Initial determination (us)	Extensions	Additional information request (us)	Response to additional information request (you)
<b>Pre-service claim*</b>	No later than 3 calendar days after we receive the request	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
<b>Concurrent care claim*</b> If you are hospitalized (may include concurrent care claim of <b>hospital stays</b> )	No later than 24 hours after we receive the request followed by written notification within 3 business days	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
If you are not hospitalized	No later than 3 calendar days after we receive the request	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
If you are currently receiving <b>prescription drugs</b> or intravenous infusions	No later than the 30 <sup>th</sup> day before the date on which the <b>prescription drugs</b> or intravenous infusions will be discontinued	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Care to make sure you are stable following emergency treatment (post-stabilization) or for life threatening condition	No later than one (1) hour after we receive request	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Requests for <b>step therapy</b> exception (non-emergency)	No later than 72 hours after we receive the request	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Requests for <b>step therapy</b> exception (emergency)	No later than 24 hours after we receive request	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Acquired brain injury	No later than 3 business days after we receive the request	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Retrospective review	30 days	15 days	30 days	45 days

\*If we approve the care and services, we will send you a letter no later than 2 business days after we receive the request. The *Adverse determinations* section explains how and when we tell you about an adverse determination.

## Adverse determinations

We pay many claims at the full rate **negotiated charge** with **in-network provider** and the **recognized charge** with an **out-of-network provider**, except for your share of the costs. But sometimes we pay only some of the claim. And sometimes we deny payment entirely. Any time we deny even part of the claim that is an “adverse determination” or “adverse decision”. It is also an “adverse determination” if we rescind your coverage entirely.

An adverse determination is our determination that the health care services you have received, or may receive, are:

- **Experimental or investigational**
- **Not medically necessary.**

If we make an adverse determination, we will tell you in writing. Our written decision will tell you:

- The main reason for the denial
- The clinical basis for the denial
- The source of the screening criteria used as a guideline to make the decision
- How to ask for an appeal of the denial, including your right to appeal to an independent review organization (IRO) and how to obtain an independent review
- How to obtain an immediate review by the IRO when the claim denial involves:
  - A life-threatening condition
  - The provision of **prescription drugs** or intravenous infusions for which the patient is receiving health benefits under the policy
  - Requests for **step therapy** exception

The chart below shows how much time we have to tell you about an adverse determination.

Type of notice	When you need care to make sure you are stable following emergency treatment (post-stabilization)	While you are in the hospital	When not hospitalized at the time of the decision	<b>Prescription drugs</b> or other intravenous infusions that you are currently receiving	Retrospective review
Initial decision	No later than 1 hour after the request to the treating <b>provider</b>	Within 1 business day by phone or email to your <b>provider</b> followed by written notice within 3 business days to you and your <b>provider</b>	Within 3 business days to you and your provider	No later than 30 <sup>th</sup> day before on which the <b>prescription drugs</b> or intravenous infusions will be discontinued	Within 30 days after the date on which the claim is received
Extensions	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	15 days
Additional Information Request (us)	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	30 days
Response to additional information request (you)	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	45 days

**Important note:**

We will tell you about an adverse determination within the time appropriate to the circumstances relating to the delivery of the services and your condition. We will always tell no later than the times shown in the chart above.

## The difference between a complaint and an appeal

### A Complaint

You may not be happy about a **provider** or an operational issue, and you may want to complain. You can call Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card or write Member Services. Your complaint should include a description of the issue. You should include copies of any records or documents that you think are important. We will review the information and provide you with a written response within 30 calendar days of receiving the complaint. We will let you know if we need more information to make a decision.

If your complaint concerns an emergency, or denial of continued hospitalization or **prescription drugs** and intravenous infusions, we will do an expedited appeal review. See the *Appeal of adverse determinations* and *Timeframes for deciding appeals of adverse determinations* sections for more information.

## An Appeal

You can ask us to re-review an adverse determination if you are not satisfied with or disagree with the adverse determination. This is called an appeal. You can appeal to us by calling Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card.

## Appeals of adverse determinations

You can appeal our adverse determination. We will assign your appeal to someone who was not involved in making the original decision.

You can appeal by sending a written appeal to the address on the notice of adverse determination or by calling Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card in the *How to contact us for help* section. For a written appeal, you need to include:

- Your name
- The **policyholder's** name
- A copy of the adverse determination
- Your reasons for making the appeal
- Any other information you would like us to consider

Another person may submit an appeal for you, including a **provider**. That person is called an authorized representative. You need to tell us if you choose to have someone else appeal for you (even if it is your **provider**). You should fill out an authorized representative form telling us that you are allowing someone to appeal for you. You can get this form on our website or by calling Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card. The form will tell you where to send it to us. You can use an authorized representative at any level of appeal.

We will let you know that we have received your appeal of the adverse determination within 5 business days. This notice will describe the appeals process and your rights. If you call us to appeal, we will send you an appeal form to complete and return.

The review and decision of your appeal will be made by personnel not involved in making the initial adverse determination.

## Expedited internal appeal

You are entitled to an expedited internal appeal process for emergency care denials, denials of care for life-threatening conditions, and denials of continued **stays** in a **hospital**. You can also ask for an expedited internal appeal if we deny **prescription drugs** or intravenous infusion we deny a request for **step therapy** exception or a request for **prescription drugs** or intravenous infusions you are currently receiving.

### Important note:

You can skip our standard and expedited internal appeal process and instead appeal to an independent review organization (IRO) in some situations. See the *Exhaustion of appeal process* section.

## Timeframes for deciding appeals of adverse determination

The amount of time that we have to tell you about our decision on an appeal claim depends on the type of claim. The chart below shows a timetable view of the different types of claims and how much time we have to tell you about our decision. We may tell you about our decision orally or in writing. If we tell you orally, we will also send you a letter within 3 calendar days after the oral notice.

Type of claim	Our response time from receipt of appeal
Urgent care claim	1 business day or 72 hours whichever is less
<b>Emergency medical condition</b>	As soon as possible but not later than one 1 business day or 72 hours whichever is less
When you need care to make sure you are stable following emergency treatment (post-stabilization)	No later than 1 hour after the request
If you are hospitalized at the time of the adverse determination (may include concurrent care claim of <b>hospital stays</b> )	No later than 1 business day or 72 hours whichever is less*
If you are receiving <b>prescription drugs</b> or intravenous infusions	As soon as possible but not later than 1 business day or 72 hours whichever is less
Pre-service claim requiring <b>preauthorization</b>	As soon as possible but not later than 15 calendar days*
Requests for <b>step therapy</b> exception (non-emergency)	Within 72 hours after <b>Aetna</b> receives the request
Requests for <b>step therapy</b> exception (emergency)	Within 24 hours after <b>Aetna</b> receives the request
Acquired brain injury	No later than 3 business days after the request
Retrospective claim	As soon as possible but not later than 30 calendar days*
Expedited internal appeal	As soon as possible (based on the medical or dental immediacy of the condition, procedure, or treatment under review) but no later than 1 business day or 72 hours (whichever is less) from the date all information to complete the review is received

\*If your appeal is denied, your **provider** may ask us to have a certain type of specialty **provider** review your case. The request must be made not later than 10 business days after the appeal was denied. A **provider** of the same or a similar specialty who would typically manage this type of condition will do the review. A decision will be made within 15 working days of the date we receive such a request.

## Exhaustion of appeals process

In most situations you must complete the appeal process with us before you can appeal through an independent review process

We encourage you to complete an appeal with us before you pursue voluntary arbitration, litigation or other type of administrative proceeding

But sometimes you do not have to complete the appeals process before you may take other actions. These situations are:

- You have an urgent claim or a claim that involves ongoing treatment. You can have your claim reviewed internally and at the same time through the independent review process.
- We did not follow all of the claim determination and appeal requirements of Texas and the Federal Department of Health and Human Services. But you will not be able to proceed directly to independent review if:
  - The rule violation was minor and not likely to influence a decision or harm you.
  - The violation was for a good cause or beyond our control.
  - The violation was part of an ongoing, good faith exchange between you and us.
- You have a life-threatening condition. You can have your appeal reviewed through the independent review process.

- If you are receiving **prescription drugs** or intravenous infusion treatment and we deny them. You can have your appeal reviewed through the independent review process.
- Your request for a **step therapy** exception was denied. You can have your appeal reviewed through the independent review process.

## Independent review

Independent review is a review done by people in an organization outside of **Aetna**. This is called an independent review organization (IRO).

You have a right to independent review only if:

- Our claim decision involved medical judgment
- We decided the service or supply is not **medically necessary** or not appropriate
- We decided the service or supply is **experimental or investigational**
- You have received an adverse determination

If our claim decision is one for which you can seek independent review, we will say that in the notice of adverse determination we send you. That notice also will describe the independent review process. It will include a copy of the Request for Independent Review form.

You must submit the Request for Independent Review Form:

- To **Aetna**
- Within 4 months of the date you received the decision from us
- And you must include a copy of the notice from us and all other important information that supports your request

You will pay for any information that you send and want reviewed by the IRO. We will pay for information we send to the IRO plus the cost of the review.

**Aetna** will contact the IRO that will conduct the review of your claim. If your request is based on exigent circumstances your request will be sent as soon as possible. An “exigent circumstance” means when you are:

- Experiencing a health condition that may seriously jeopardize your life, health or ability to regain maximum function
- Undergoing a current course of treatment using a non-formulary drug

The IRO will:

- Assign the appeal to one or more independent clinical reviewers that have the proper expertise to do the review
- Consider appropriate credible information that you sent
- Follow our contractual documents and your plan of benefits
- Send notification of the decision within 45 calendar days of the date we receive your request form and all the necessary information

We will stand by the decision that the IRO makes, unless we can show conflict of interest, bias or fraud.



### **How long will it take to get an IRO decision?**

We will tell you of the IRO decision not more than 45 calendar days after we receive your Notice of Independent Review Form with all the information you need to send in.

But sometimes you can get a faster independent review decision. Your **provider** must call us or send us a Request for Independent Review Form.

There are two scenarios when you may be able to get a faster independent review:

- Your **provider** tells us that a delay in your receiving health care services would:
  - Jeopardize your life, health or ability to regain maximum function or
  - Be much less effective if not started right away (in the case of **experimental or investigational** treatment)
- The adverse determination concerns:
- An admission, availability of care, continued stay or health care service for which you received **emergency services**, but have not been discharged from a facility
  - A request for step therapy exceptions
  - A request for intravenous infusions you are currently receiving

If your situation qualifies for this faster review, you will receive a decision within 72 hours of us getting your request or within 24 hours if your request is for an exigent circumstance.

### **Recordkeeping**

We will keep the records of all complaints and appeals for at least 10 years.

### **Fees and expenses**

We do not pay any fees or expenses incurred by you in pursuing a complaint or appeal. But we will pay the fees or expenses incurred for the review of the IRO.

## Coordination of benefits (COB)

---

The Coordination of benefits (“COB”) provision applies when a person has health coverage under more than one plan. If you do, we will work together with your other plan(s) to decide how much each plan pays. This is called coordination of benefits (COB). “Plan” is defined below in the *Key terms* section.

The order of benefit determination rules tell you the order in which each plan will pay a claim for benefits. The plan that pays first is called the primary plan. The primary plan must pay benefits in accordance with its policy terms. Payment is made without regard to the possibility that another plan may cover some expenses. The plan that pays after the primary plan is the secondary plan. The secondary plan may reduce the benefits it pays so that payments from all plans do not exceed 100% of the total allowable expense.

### Key terms

Here are some key terms we use in this section. These terms will help you understand this *COB* section.

#### Plan:

A plan is any of the following that provides benefits or services for medical or dental care or treatment. If separate contracts are used to provide coordinated coverage for members of a group, the separate contracts are considered parts of the same plan and there is no COB among those separate contracts.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A plan includes:</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Group blanket or franchise accident and health insurance policies, excluding disability income protection coverage</li><li>• Individual and group health maintenance organization evidences of coverage</li><li>• Individual accident and health insurance policies</li><li>• Individual and group preferred provider benefit plans and exclusive provider benefit plans</li><li>• Group insurance contracts, individual insurance contracts and subscriber contracts that pay or reimburse for the cost of dental care</li><li>• Medical care components of individual and group long-term care contracts</li><li>• Limited benefit coverage that is not issued to supplement individual or group in-force policies</li><li>• Uninsured arrangements of group or group-type coverage</li><li>• The medical benefits coverage in automobile insurance contracts</li><li>• Medicare or other governmental benefits as permitted by law</li></ul>
--	---

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A plan does not include:</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disability income protection coverage</li> <li>• The Texas Health Insurance Pool</li> <li>• Workers' compensation insurance coverage</li> <li>• <b>Hospital</b> confinement indemnity coverage or other fixed indemnity coverage</li> <li>• Specified disease coverage</li> <li>• Supplemental benefit coverage</li> <li>• Specified accident coverage</li> <li>• School accident-type coverages that cover students for accidents only, including athletic injuries, either on "24-hour" or a "to and from school" basis</li> <li>• Benefits provided in Long-term care insurance contracts for non-medical services, for example, personal care, adult day care, homemaker services, assistance with activities of daily living, respite care, and <b>custodial care</b> or for contracts that pay a fixed daily benefit without regard to expenses incurred or the receipt of services</li> <li>• Medicare supplement policies</li> <li>• A state plan under Medicaid</li> <li>• A governmental plan that, by law, provides benefits that are in excess of those of any private insurance plan</li> <li>• Other nongovernmental plan</li> <li>• An individual accident and health insurance policy that is designed to fully integrate with other policies through a variable <b>deductible</b></li> </ul>
--	--

Each plan for coverage is a separate plan, If a plan has two parts and COB rules apply only to one of the two, each of the parts is treated as a separate plan

**This plan:**

This plan means, in a COB provision, the part of the contract providing the health care benefits to which the COB provision applies and which may be reduced because of the benefits of other plans

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• How this plan coordinates with like benefits:</li> </ul>	<p>Any other part of the contract providing health care benefits is separate from this plan. A contract may apply one COB provision to certain benefits, such as dental benefits, coordinating only with like benefits, and may apply other separate COB provisions to coordinate other benefits.</p>
---	---

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The order of benefit determination rules for this plan:</li> </ul>	<p>The order of benefit determination rules determines whether this plan is a primary plan or secondary plan when the person has health care coverage under more than one plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When this plan is primary, it determines payment for its benefits first before those of any other plan without considering any other plan's benefits</li> <li>When this plan is secondary, it determines its benefits after those of another plan and may reduce the benefits it pays so that all plan benefits equal 100% of the total allowable expense</li> </ul>
---	---

**Allowable expense:**

Allowable expense is a health or dental care expense, including **deductibles**, coinsurance and **copayments**, that is covered at least in part by any plan covering the person.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allowable expense for benefits provided in the form of services:</li> </ul>	<p>When a plan provides benefits in the form of services the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an allowable expense and a benefit paid.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expenses that are not allowable expenses:</li> </ul>	<p>An expense that is not covered by any plan covering the person is not an allowable expense. In addition, any expense that a <b>provider</b> or <b>physician</b> by law or in accord with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a covered person is not an allowable expense.</p> <p>Some expenses and services are not allowable expenses. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The difference between the cost of a semi-private <b>hospital</b> room and a private <b>hospital</b> room is not an allowable expense, unless one of the plans provides coverage for private <b>hospital</b> room expenses.</li> <li>If a person is covered by two or more plans that don't have a <b>negotiated charge</b> and compute their benefit payments based on the usual and customary fees, allowed amounts, or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology, or other similar reimbursement methodology, any amount in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for specific benefit is not an allowable expense.</li> <li>If a person is covered by two or more plans that provide benefits or services on the basis of <b>negotiated charges</b>, an amount in excess of the highest of the <b>negotiated charges</b> is not an allowable expense.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a person is covered by one plan that does not have <b>negotiated charges</b> and that calculates its benefits or services based on usual and customary fees, allowed amounts, relative value schedule reimbursement methodology, or other similar reimbursement methodology, and another plan that provides it benefits or services based on <b>negotiated charges</b>, the primary plan's payment arrangement must be the allowable expense for all plans. However, if the health care <b>provider</b> or <b>physician</b> has contracted with the secondary plan to provide the benefit or service for a specific <b>negotiated charge</b> or payment amount that is different than the primary plan's payment arrangement and if the health care <b>provider</b> or <b>physician</b> contract permits, the <b>negotiated charge</b> or payment must be the allowable expense used by the secondary plan to determine its benefits.</li> <li>• The amount of any benefit reduction by the primary plan because a covered person has failed to comply with the plan provisions is not an allowable expense. Examples of these types of plan provisions include second surgical opinions, <b>preauthorization</b> of admissions, and <b>network provider</b> and <b>physician</b> arrangements.</li> </ul>
--	--

**Allowed amount:**

Allowed amount is the amount of a billed charge that a carrier determines to be covered for services by an **out-of-network provider**. The amount includes both the carrier's payment and any applicable **deductible**, **copayment**, or coinsurance amounts for which the insured is responsible.

**Closed panel plan:**

Closed panel plan is a plan that provides health care benefits to covered persons primarily in the form of services through a panel of health care **providers** and **physicians** that have contracted with or are employed by the plan, and that excludes coverage for services provided by other health care **providers** and **physicians**, except in cases of emergency or referral by a panel member.

**Custodial parent:**

Custodial parent is the parent with the right to designate the primary residence of a child by court order under the Texas Family Code or other applicable law, or in the absence of a court order, is the parent with whom the child resides more than one-half of the **calendar year**, excluding any temporary visitation.

## Order of benefit determination rules

When you are covered by two or more plans, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are as follows:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The primary plan pays according to its terms of coverage and without regard to the benefits under any other plan</li></ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A plan does not have a COB provision is always primary unless the provisions of both plans state that the complying plan is primary, except:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Coverage that you have because of membership in a group that is designed to supplement part of a basic package of benefits and provides that this supplementary coverage must be excess to any other parts of the plan provided by the contract holder. Examples of these types of situations are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Major medical coverages that are superimposed over base plan <b>hospital</b> and <b>surgical</b> benefits</li><li>○ Insurance type coverages that are written in connection with a closed panel to provide <b>out-of-network</b> benefits.</li></ul></li></ul></li></ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A plan may consider the benefits paid by another plan in calculating payment of its benefits only when it is secondary to that other plan.</li></ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If the primary plan is closed panel plan and the secondary plan is not, the secondary plan must pay benefits as if it were the primary plan when a covered person uses an <b>out-of-network provider</b> or <b>physician</b> except for <b>emergency services</b> or authorized <b>referrals</b> that are paid or provided by the primary plan.</li></ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When multiple contracts providing coordinated coverage are treated as a single plan, this applies only to the plan as a whole. Coordination among the component contract is governed by the terms of the contracts. If more than one carrier pays or provided benefits under the plan, the carrier designated as primary within the plan must be responsible for the plan's compliance with these rules.</li></ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If a person is covered by more than one secondary plan, the order of benefit determination rules decide the order in which secondary plans' benefits are determined in relation to each other. Each secondary plan must take into consideration the benefits of the primary plan or plans and the benefits of any other plan that, under the rules of this contract, has its benefits determined before those of the secondary plan.</li></ul>

## Determining who pays

The basic rules are listed below. Reading from top to bottom the first rule that applies will determine which plan is primary and which is secondary. Contact us if you have questions or want more information.

A plan that does not contain a COB provision is always the primary plan.

If you are:	Primary plan	Secondary plan
Covered under this plan as a student or dependent	The plan covering you as a student.	The plan covering you as a dependent.
<b>COB rules for dependent children</b>		
Child of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parents who are married or living together, whether or not they have ever been married</li> </ul>	The “birthday rule” applies. The plan of the parent whose birthday* (month and day only) falls earlier in the <b>calendar year</b> .  *Same birthdays--the plan that has covered a parent longer is primary	The plan of the parent born later in the year (month and day only)*.  *Same birthdays--the plan that has covered a parent longer is primary
Child of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parents separated or divorced or not living together, whether or not they have ever been married</li> <li>With court-order</li> </ul>	The plan of the parent whom the court said is responsible for health coverage.  But if that parent has no coverage, then their spouse’s plan is primary.	The plan of the other parent.  But if that parent has no coverage, then their spouse’s plan is primary.
Child of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parents separated or divorced or not living together, whether or not they have ever been married</li> <li>Court-order states both parents are responsible for coverage or have joint custody or have joint custody</li> </ul>	Primary and secondary coverage is based on the birthday rule.	
Child of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parents separated or divorced or not living together, whether or not they have ever been married and there is no court-order</li> </ul>	<i>The order of benefit payments is:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>The plan of the custodial parent pays first</i></li> <li><i>The plan of the spouse of the custodial parent (if any) pays second</i></li> <li><i>The plan of the noncustodial parents pays next</i></li> <li><i>The plan of the spouse of the noncustodial parent (if any) pays last</i></li> </ul>	

Child covered by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Individual who is not a parent (i.e. stepparent or grandparent)</li> </ul>	Treat the person the same as a parent when making the order of benefits determination: See <i>Child of</i> content above.
Child covered by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parent who is also covered under a spouse's plan</li> </ul>	The plan that has covered the person longer is primary.  If coverage under the plans began on the same date, primary and secondary coverage is based on the birthday rule of the parents and spouse.
Longer or shorter length of coverage	If none of the above rules determine the order of payment, the plan that has covered the person longer is primary.
Other rules do not apply	If none of the above rules apply, the plans share expenses equally.

### Effect on the benefits of this plan

- When this plan is secondary, it may reduce its benefits so that the total benefits paid or provided by all plans are not more than the total allowable expenses. In determining the amount to be paid for any claim, the secondary plan:
  - Will calculate the benefits it would have paid in the absence of other health care coverage. The calculated amount will be applied to any allowable expense under its plan that is unpaid by the primary plan.
  - May reduce its payment so that the total benefits paid or provided by all plans for the claim equal 100% of the total allowable expense for that claim.
  - Must credit to its plan **deductible** any amounts it would have credited to its **deductible** in the absence of other health care coverage.
- If a covered person is enrolled in two or more closed panel plans and if, for any reason, including the provision of service by a non-panel provider, benefits are not payable by one closed panel plan, COB must not apply between that plan and other closed panel plans.

### Compliance with federal and state laws concerning confidential information

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable under this plan and other plans. We will comply with federal and state law concerning confidential information for the purpose of applying these rules and determining benefits payable under this plan and other plans covering the person claiming benefits. Each person claiming benefits under this plan must give us any facts it needs to apply those rules and determine benefits.

### Facility of payment

A payment made under another plan may include an amount that should have been paid under this plan. If it does, we may pay that amount to the organization that made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under this plan. We will not have to pay that amount again. The term "payment made" includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case "payment made" means the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.



## Right of recovery

If the amount of the payments made by us is more than we should have paid under this COB provision, we may recover the excess from one or more of the persons we have paid or for whom we have paid. Or, we may recover from any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for the covered person. The "amount of the payments made" includes the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

## Other health coverage updates – contact information

You should contact us if you have any changes to your other coverage. We want to be sure our records are accurate so your claims are processed correctly:

- **Online:** Log in to your **Aetna** member website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com). Select Find a Form, then select Your Other Health Plans.
- **By phone:** Call Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card in the *How to contact us for help* section.

## Right to receive and release needed information

We have the right to release or obtain any information we need for *COB* purposes. That includes information we need to recover any payments from your other health plans.

## Right to pay another carrier

Sometimes another plan pays something we would have paid under your plan. When that happens, we will pay your plan benefit to the other plan.

## Right of recovery

If we pay more than we should have under the *COB* rules, we may recover the excess from:

- Any person we paid or for whom we paid or
- Any other plan that is responsible under these *COB* rules

## When coverage ends

---

Coverage can end for a number of reasons. This section tells you how and why coverage ends and when you may still be able to continue coverage.

### When will your coverage end?

Your coverage under this plan will end on the date of the first to occur:

- This plan is discontinued
- The **student policy** ends
- You are no longer eligible for coverage
- The last day for which any required **premium** contribution has been paid
- The date you are no longer in an eligible class
- We end your coverage for one of the reasons shown in this section
- You become covered under another medical plan offered by the **policyholder**
- The date you withdraw from the school because of entering the armed forces of any country

#### Withdrawal from classes – leave of absence

If you withdraw from classes under a school-approved leave of absence, your coverage will remain in force through the end of the period for which **premium** payment has been received. No **premium** will be refunded.

#### Withdrawal from classes – other than leave of absence

- If you withdraw from classes within 45 days after the policy effective date, you will be considered ineligible for coverage. Your coverage will be terminated retroactively, and any **premium** paid will be refunded.
- If you withdraw from classes more than 45 days after the policy effective date, your coverage will remain in force through the end of the period for which **premium** payment has been received. No **premium** will be refunded.
- If you withdraw from classes to enter the armed forces of any country, your coverage will end as of the date of such entry. We will refund your **premium**, on a pro-rata basis, if you submit a written request within 90 days from the date you withdraw.

### Why would we suspend paying claims or end your coverage?

We will give you 30 days advance written notice if we suspend paying your claims.

We may immediately end your coverage if:

- You commit fraud or intentionally misrepresent yourself when you applied for or obtained coverage. You can refer to the *General provisions – other things you should know- Honest mistakes and intentional deception* section for more information on rescissions.

On the date your coverage ends, we will refund to the **policyholder** any prepayments for periods after the date your coverage ended.

We will not end your coverage based on your health care status or needs, we also will not end your coverage because you used your rights under the *Complaints, claim decisions, and appeal procedures* section.

## Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends

---

This section explains options you may have after your coverage ends under this plan. Your individual situation will determine what options you will have.

### Continuation of coverage for other reasons

You can request an extension of coverage as we explain below, by calling Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card.

#### How can you extend coverage if you are totally disabled when coverage ends?

Your coverage may be extended if you are totally disabled when coverage ends. Only the medical condition which caused the total disability is covered during your extension.

You are “totally disabled” if you cannot perform all of the substantial and material duties and functions of your occupation and any other gainful occupation in which you earn substantially the same compensation you earned before the disability.

You may extend coverage only for services and supplies related to the disabling condition until the earliest of:

- When you are no longer totally disabled
- When you become covered by another health benefits plan or
- 3 months of coverage

#### How can you extend coverage when getting inpatient care when coverage ends?

Your coverage may be extended if you are getting inpatient care in a **hospital** or **skilled nursing facility** when coverage ends.

Benefits are extended for the condition that caused the **hospital** or **skilled nursing facility stay** or for complications from the condition. Benefits aren't extended for other medical conditions.

You can continue to get care for this condition until the first to occur of:

- When you are discharged. Coverage will not end if you are transferred to another **hospital** or a **skilled nursing facility**.
- When you no longer need inpatient care.
- When you become covered by another health benefits plan.
- 3 months of coverage.

#### How can you extend coverage after graduation when you are injured or ill?

If your coverage ends because you are graduating, your coverage may be extended for an **injury** or **illness** that started while you were covered under the **student policy**. Benefits are extended only for the services or supplies to treat that **illness** or **injury**.

You may extend coverage but not beyond 12 weeks from:

- The date of the accident or
- The date of the first treatment of the **illness**

## General provisions – other things you should know

---

### Entire student policy

The **student policy** consists of several documents taken together. These documents are:

- The **policyholder's** application
- Your enrollment form, if the **policyholder** requires one
- The **student policy**
- The certificate(s) of coverage
- The schedule of benefits
- Any riders, endorsement, inserts, attachments, and amendments to the **student policy**, the certificate of coverage, and the schedule of benefits

### Administrative provisions

#### How you and we will interpret this certificate of coverage

We prepared this certificate of coverage according to federal laws and state laws that apply. You and we will interpret it according to these laws.

#### How we administer this plan

We apply policies and procedures we've develop to administer this plan.

#### Who's responsible to you

We are responsible to you for what our employees and other agents do.

We are not responsible for what is done by your **providers**. Even **in-network providers** are not our employees or agents.

### Coverage and services

#### Your coverage can change

Your coverage is defined by the **student policy**. This document may have amendments or riders too. Under certain circumstances, we or the **policyholder** or the law may change your plan according to requirements of the **student policy**. When an emergency or epidemic is declared, we may modify or waive **preauthorization**, **prescription** quantity limits or your cost share if you are affected. Only **Aetna** may waive a requirement of your plan. No other person – including the **policyholder** or **provider** – can do this. Any modifications made will be no less favorable than the current plan requirements.

If your student status changes the amount of your coverage or benefit levels, the change will take effect on the date of the status change and the amount of coverage or benefit level will be changed to the new amount.

A retroactive change in your student status will not cause a retroactive change in your coverage.

#### Legal action

You are encouraged to complete the appeal process before you take any legal action against us for any expense or bill. See the *When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures* section. You cannot take any action until 60 days after we receive written submission of claim.

No legal action can be brought to recover payment under any benefit after 3 years from the deadline for filing claims.

### **Physical examinations and evaluations**

At our expense, we have the right to have a **physician** of our choice examine you. This will be done at all reasonable times while certification or a claim for benefits is pending or under review.

### **Records of expenses**

You should keep complete records of your expenses. They may be needed for a claim.

Things that would be important to keep are:

- Names of **physicians, dental providers** and others who furnish services
- Dates expenses are incurred
- Copies of all bills and receipts

## **Honest mistakes and intentional deception**

### **Honest mistakes**

You or the **policyholder** may make an honest mistake when you share facts with us. When we learn of the mistake, we may make a fair change in **premium** contribution or in your coverage. If we do, we will tell you what the mistake was. We won't make a change if the mistake happened more than 2 years after the effective date of this certificate.

### **Intentional deception**

If we learn that you defrauded us or you intentionally misrepresented material facts, we can take actions that can have serious consequences for your coverage. These serious consequences include, but are not limited to:

- Loss of coverage, starting at some time in the past. This is called rescission.
- Loss of coverage going forward.
- Denial of benefits.
- Recovery of amounts we already paid.

We also may report fraud to criminal authorities.

Rescission means you lose coverage both going forward and going backward. If we paid claims for your past coverage, we will want the money back.

You have special rights if we rescind your coverage as follows:

- We will give you 30 days advanced written notice of any rescission of coverage
- You have the right to an **Aetna** appeal
- You have the right to a third party review conducted by an independent review organization

We won't rescind your coverage due to an intentional deception if the deception happened more than 2 years after the effective date of this certificate.

In the absence of fraud, any statement made on your application for coverage is considered a representation and not a warranty. We will only use a statement during a dispute if it is shared with you and your beneficiary, or the person making the claim.

## Some other money issues

### Assignment of benefits

When you see an **in-network provider** they will usually bill us directly. When you see an **out-of-network provider**, we may choose to pay you or to pay the **provider** directly. To the extent allowed by law, we will not accept an assignment to an **out-of-network provider** under this **student policy**. This may include:

- The benefits due
- The right to receive payments or
- Any claim you make for damages resulting from a breach, or alleged breach, of the terms of this **student policy**

To request assignment you must complete an assignment form. The assignment form is available from the **policyholder**. The completed form must be sent to us for consent.

### Notice of claim

You must give us written notice of claim within 20 days (or as soon as reasonably possible) after you have incurred expenses for **covered services**. You can send the claim to us or to one of our authorized agents. We will send you a claim form within 15 days after we receive your notice of a claim. If we do not send you a claim form within those 15 days, you will automatically be considered to have met the proof of loss requirements. See the *Proof of loss* section below.

### Proof of loss

You must submit written proof of loss you within 90 days after your loss occurs. If you couldn't reasonably provide this proof within 90 days, we will still accept your claim. But you must provide the proof as soon as possible, but no later than one year after the 90 days ends (unless you were legally incapacitated).

### Time of payment of claims

We will pay benefits to you or your assignee. After we receive your timely proof of loss, we will pay claims within 60 days after we receive the proof of loss. Please see the *Proof of loss* section above.

### Grace period

You will be allowed a grace period of 31 days after the due date for the payment of each contribution due after the first contribution payment. If contributions are not paid by the end of the grace period, your coverage will automatically terminate at the end of the grace period.

### Payment of premiums

The first **premium** payment for this policy is due on or before your **effective date of coverage**. Your next **premium** payment will be due the 1<sup>st</sup> of each month ("**premium due date**"). Each **premium** payment is to be paid to us on or before the **premium due date**.

### Recovery of overpayments

We sometimes pay too much for **eligible health services** or pay for something that this plan doesn't cover. If we do, we can require the person we paid – you or your **provider** – to return what we paid. If we don't do that, we have the right to reduce any future benefit payments by the amount we paid by mistake. We will not reduce any future dental benefit payments to a dentist who did not receive the overpayment.

### When you are injured by a third party

If a third party caused you to need care – say, a careless driver who injured you in a car crash – you may have a right to get money for your injuries. If you have a legal right to get money from a third party for causing your injuries, we are entitled to that money, up to the amount we pay for your care.

When you have a legal right to get money from one or more third parties for causing your injuries and you pursue that legal right, you are:

- You are agreeing to repay us from money you receive because of your **injury**.
- You are giving us a right to seek money in your name, from those third parties because of your injuries.
- You are agreeing to cooperate with us so we can get paid back in full, up to the applicable amount noted below. For example, you'll tell us within 30 days of when you seek money from those third parties for your **injury** or **illness**. You'll hold any money you receive until we are paid in full. And you'll give us the right to our portion of money you get, ahead of everyone else.
- You are agreeing to provide us notice of any money you will be receiving before pay out, or within 5 days of when you receive the money. Notify us by contacting us.

We will only seek money from your own uninsured/underinsured motorist or medical payments coverage (if any) if you or your immediate family member did not pay premiums for the coverage.

If you are not represented by an attorney, then we can recover the lesser of:

- One-half of the money you receive, or
- The total amount paid by us

If you are represented by an attorney, then we can recover the lesser of:

- One-half of the money you receive, less attorney's fees and costs for the recovery, or
- The total amount paid by us, less attorney's fees and costs for the recovery

#### **How will Attorney's fees be determined?**

If we do not use an attorney:

- We (and any other payors) will pay your attorney a fee agreed to between us (and other payors) and your attorney plus a pro rata share of the recovery expenses
- If no agreement exists, then the court will award your attorney a reasonable fee payable for our (and any other payors) share of the recovery not to exceed 1/3 of the recovery

If we use an attorney:

- The court will award attorney's fees to our attorney and your attorney based on the benefit accruing as a result of each attorney's service. The total attorney's fees may not exceed 1/3 of our (and any other payors) recovery.

Payor means a plan issuer that:

- Has a contractual right of subrogation, and
- Pays benefits to you or on your behalf as a result of personal injuries caused by someone else's tortious conduct

A payor includes, but is not limited to, an issuer of:

- A health benefit that provides benefits for medical or surgical expenses incurred as a result of a health condition, accident, or sickness
- A disability benefit plan
- An employee welfare benefit plan

#### **Reimbursement to Texas Health and Human Services Commission**

We will repay the actual costs of medical expenses the Texas Health and Human Services Commission pays through medical assistance for you or your dependent if you or your dependent is entitled to payment for the medical expenses.

Repayment of these medical expenses for your dependent child will be paid to the Texas Health and Human Services Commission if, when you submit proof of loss, you notify us in writing that:

- Your dependent child is covered under the financial and medical assistance service program in Texas and you either:
  - Have possession of or access to the child through a court order; or
  - Are not entitled to possession of or access to the child and are required by the court to pay child support.

You will need to ask us to make direct payment to the Texas Health and Human Services Commission.

### **Payment to a conservator, other than you**

Sometimes a court order gives another person certain rights and duties to act on behalf of your dependent child. Such a person is called a managing or possessory conservator. We may pay that person benefits on behalf of your dependent child. To receive benefits, they must send us a written certified copy of the court order with the claim form. But they are not entitled to benefits if:

- We received a valid assignment of benefits on an unpaid medical bill
- You sent us a claim for benefits for an **eligible health service** that you paid

### **Your health information**

We will protect your health information. We will only use or share it with others as needed for your care and treatment. We will also use and share it to help us process your **providers'** claims and manage your plan.

You can get a free copy of our Notice of Privacy Practices. Just call Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card. in the *How to contact us for help* section.

When you accept coverage under this plan, you agree to let your **providers** share information with us. We need information about your physical and mental condition and care.

### **Effect of benefits under other plans**

#### **Effect of a Health Maintenance Organization plan (an HMO Plan) or a Preferred Provider Organization plan (PPO plan) on coverage**

If you have coverage under another group medical plan (such as an HMO or PPO plan) and that other plan denies coverage of benefits because you received the services or supplies outside of the plan's network geographic area, this student plan will cover those denied benefits as long as they are **covered benefits** under this plan. **Covered benefits** will be paid at the applicable level of benefits under the student plan.



## Glossary A-M

---

### Accident or accidental

An **injury** to you that is not planned or anticipated. An **illness** does not cause or contribute to an accident.

### Aetna®

**Aetna Life Insurance Company**, an affiliate, or a third party vendor under contract with **Aetna**.

### Ambulance

A vehicle staffed by medical personnel and equipped to transport an **ill** or **injured** person.

### Behavioral health provider

An individual professional that is licensed or certified to provide diagnostic and/or therapeutic services for **mental health disorders** and **substance abuse** under the laws of the jurisdiction where the individual practices.

### Brand-name prescription drug

An FDA-approved **prescription drug** marketed with a specific name or trademark name by the company that manufactures it, usually by the company which develops and patents it.

### Calendar year

A period of 12 months beginning January 1<sup>st</sup> and ending on December 31<sup>st</sup>.

### Clinical related injury

As used within the *Blood and body fluid exposure covered benefit*, this is any **incident** which exposes you, acting as a student in a clinical capacity, to an **illness** that requires testing and treatment. Incident means unintended:

- Needlestick pricks
- Exposure to blood and body fluid
- Exposure to highly contagious pathogens

### Coinsurance

**Coinsurance** is both the percentage of **eligible health services** that the plan pays and what you pay. The specific percentage that we have to pay for **eligible health services** is listed in the schedule of benefits.

### Contracting dental provider

A **dental provider** listed in the **directory** for your plan.

### Copayments

The specific dollar amount or percentage you have to pay for a health care service listed in the schedule of benefits.

### Cosmetic

Services, drugs or supplies that are primarily intended to alter, improve or enhance your appearance.

## Covered benefits

**Eligible health services** that meet the requirements for coverage under the terms of this plan, including:

- They are **medically necessary**
- You received **preauthorization**, if required

## Covered person

A **covered student** for whom all of the following applies:

- The person is eligible for coverage as defined in the certificate of coverage
- The person has enrolled for coverage and paid any required premium contribution
- The person's coverage has not ended

## Covered student

A student who is insured under the **student policy**.

## Craniomandibular joint dysfunction (CMJ)

This is a disorder of the jaw joint.

## Crisis stabilization unit

An institution licensed or certified by the Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation to provide a 24-hour residential program to treat a moderate to severe psychiatric crisis. The program is prescribed by a **physician** or other **health professional** to provide short-term, intensive and structured care.

## Custodial care

Services and supplies mainly intended to help meet your activities of daily living or other personal needs. Care may be **custodial care** even if it prescribed by a **physician** or given by trained medical personnel.

## Dental emergency

Any dental condition that:

- Occurs unexpectedly
- Requires immediate diagnosis and treatment in order to stabilize the condition, and
- Is characterized by symptoms such as severe pain and bleeding

## Dental emergency services

Services and supplies given by a **dental provider** to treat a **dental emergency**.

## Dental provider

Any individual legally qualified to provide dental services or supplies. This may be any of the following:

- Any **dentist**
- Group
- Organization
- Dental facility
- Other institution or person

## Dentist

A legally qualified **dentist** licensed to do the dental work he or she performs.

## Detoxification

The process where an alcohol or drug intoxicated, or alcohol or drug dependent, person is assisted through the period of time needed to eliminate the:

- Intoxicating alcohol or drug
- Alcohol or drug-dependent factors
- Alcohol in combination with drugs

This can be done by metabolic or other means as determined by a **physician** or a nurse practitioner working within the scope of their licenses. The process must keep the physiological risk to the patient at a minimum. And if it takes place in a facility, the facility must meet any applicable licensing standards established by the jurisdiction in which it is located.

## Directory

The list of **in-network providers** for your plan. The most up-to-date directory for your plan appears at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com). When searching from our online **provider directory**, you need to make sure that you are searching for **providers** that participate in your specific plan. **In-network providers** may only be considered for certain **Aetna** plans. When searching for contracting **dental providers**, you need to make sure you are searching under Pediatric Dental plan.

## Durable medical equipment (DME)

Equipment and the accessories needed to operate it, that is:

- Made to withstand prolonged use
- Mainly used in the treatment of an **illness** or **injury**
- Suited for use in the home
- Not normally used by people who do not have an **illness** or **injury**
- Not for altering air quality or temperature
- Not for exercise or training

## Effective date of coverage

The date your coverage begins under this certificate of coverage as noted in **Aetna's** records.

## Elective treatment

Services and supplies provided to you when there is no evidence of pathology, dysfunction, or **illness** in any part of your body. Examples of elective treatment are:

- Breast reduction
- Sub mucous resection and/or other surgical correction for deviated nasal septum, other than for the treatment of a covered medical condition

## Eligible health services

The health care services and supplies and outpatient **prescription drugs** listed in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section and not carved out or limited in the General exclusions section of this certificate of coverage or in the schedule of benefits.

## Emergency admission

An admission to a **hospital** or treatment facility ordered by a **physician** within 24 hours after you receive **emergency services**.

## Emergency medical condition

A recent and severe medical condition that would lead a prudent layperson to reasonably believe that the condition, **illness**, or **injury** is of a severe nature. And that if you don't get immediate medical care it could result in:

- Placing your health in serious danger
- Serious loss to bodily function
- Serious loss of function to a body part or organ
- Serious danger to the health of a fetus
- Serious disfigurement
- In the case of a pregnant woman:
  - Serious jeopardy to the health of the fetus
  - One who is having contractions and there is inadequate time to effect a safe transfer to another **hospital** before delivery or
  - A transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child

## Emergency services

Treatment given in an **ambulance** and a **hospital's** emergency room, independent freestanding emergency department or comparable emergency facility for an **emergency medical condition**. This includes evaluation of, and treatment to stabilize an **emergency medical condition**. An "independent freestanding emergency department" means a health care facility that is geographically separate, distinct and licensed separately from a **hospital** and provides **emergency services**.

## Experimental or investigational

A drug, device, procedure, or treatment that we find is **experimental or investigational** because:

- There is not enough outcome data available from controlled clinical trials published in the peer-reviewed literature to validate its safety and effectiveness for the **illness** or **injury** involved.
- The needed approval by the FDA has not been given for marketing.
- A national medical or dental society or regulatory agency has stated in writing that it is **experimental or investigational** or suitable mainly for research purposes.
- It is the subject of a Phase I, Phase II or the experimental or research arm of a Phase III clinical trial. These terms have the meanings given by regulations and other official actions and publications of the FDA and Department of Health and Human Services.
- Written protocols or a written consent form used by a facility **provider** state that it is **experimental or investigational**.

## Formulary exclusions list

A list of **prescription drugs** not covered under the plan. This list is subject to change.

## Generic prescription drug

An FDA-approved drug with the same intended use as the brand-name product. It is considered to be as effective as the brand-name product and offers the same:

- Dosage
- Safety
- Strength
- Quality
- Performance

## Health professional

A person who is licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by law to provide health care services to the public. For example, nurses, **dental providers**, vision care providers, and physical therapists.

## Home health aide

A **health professional** that provides services through a **home health care agency**. The services that they provide are not required to be performed by an **RN**, **LPN**, or **LVN**. A home health aide primarily aids you in performing the normal activities of daily living while you recover from an **injury** or **illness**.

## Home health care agency

An agency licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by applicable state and federal laws to provide home health care services, such as skilled nursing and other therapeutic services.

## Home health care plan

A plan of services prescribed by a **physician** (or other **health professional**) to be provided in the home setting. These services are usually provided after your discharge from a **hospital** or if you are **homebound**.

## Homebound

This means that you are confined to your home because:

- Your **physician** has ordered that you stay at home because of an **illness** or **injury**
- The act of transport would be a serious risk to your life or health

You are not homebound if:

- You do not often travel from home because you are feeble or insecure about leaving your home
- You are confined to a wheelchair but you can be transported by a vehicle that can safely transport you in a wheelchair

## Hospice benefit period

A period that begins on the date your **physician** certifies that you have a **terminal illness**. It ends after 6 months (or later for which your treatment is certified) or on your death; if sooner.

## Hospice care

Care designed to give supportive care to people in the final phase of a **terminal illness** and focus on comfort and quality of life, rather than cure.

## Hospice care agency

An agency or organization licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by applicable state and federal laws to provide hospice care. These services may be available in your home or inpatient setting.

## Hospice care program

A program prescribed by a **physician** or other **health professional** to provide **hospice care** and supportive care to their families.

## Hospice facility

An institution specifically licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by applicable state and federal laws to provide **hospice care**.

## Hospital

An institution licensed as a **hospital** by applicable state and federal laws.

**Hospital** does not include a:

- Convalescent facility
- Rest facility
- Nursing facility
- Facility for the aged
- **Psychiatric hospital**
- **Residential treatment facility for substance abuse**
- **Residential treatment facility for mental health disorders**
- Extended care facility
- Intermediate care facility
- Skilled nursing facility

## Hospital stay

This is your **stay** of 18 or more hours in a row as a resident bed patient in a **hospital**.

## Illness or illnesses

Poor health resulting from disease of the body or mind.

## In-network pharmacy

A **retail pharmacy**, **mail order pharmacy** or **specialty pharmacy** that has contracted with **Aetna**, an affiliate, or a third party vendor, to provide outpatient **prescription drugs** to you.

## In-network provider

A **provider** listed in the **directory** for your plan. However, a NAP provider listed in the NAP directory is not an **in-network provider**.

## Infertile or infertility

A disease defined by the failure to become pregnant:

- For a female with a male partner, after:
  - 1 year of frequent, unprotected heterosexual sexual intercourse if under the age of 35
  - 6 months of frequent, unprotected heterosexual sexual intercourse if age 35 or older
- For a female without a male partner, after:
  - At least 12 cycles of donor insemination if under the age of 35
  - 6 cycles of donor insemination if age 35 or older
- For a male without a female partner, after:
  - At least 2 abnormal semen analyses obtained at least 2 weeks apart
- For an individual or their partner who has been clinically diagnosed with gender identity disorder

## Injectable drug(s)

These are **prescription drugs** when an oral alternative drug is not available.

## Injury or injuries

Physical damage done to a person or part of their body.

## **Institutes of Excellence™ (IOE) facility**

A facility designated by Aetna in the **provider directory** as Institutes of Excellence **in-network provider** for specific services or procedures.

## **Intensive care unit**

A ward, unit, or area in a **hospital** which is set aside to provide continuous specialized or intensive care services to you because your **illness** or **injury** is severe enough to require such care.

## **Intensive outpatient program (IOP)**

The clinical treatment provided must be:

- No more than 5 days per week
- No more than 19 hours per week
- A minimum of 2 hours each treatment day

Services must be **medically necessary** and delivered by an appropriately licensed or credentialed practitioner. Services are designed to address a **mental health disorder** or **substance abuse** issue and may include group, individual, family or multi-family group psychotherapy, psycho educational services, and adjunctive services such as medication monitoring.

## **Jaw joint disorder**

This is:

- A disorder of the jaw joint
- A Myofascial pain dysfunction (MPD) of the jaw
- Any similar disorder in the relationship between the jaw joint and the related muscles and nerves

## **L.P.N.**

A licensed practical nurse or a licensed vocational nurse.

## **Lifetime maximum**

This is the most this plan will pay for **eligible health services** incurred by a **covered person** during their lifetime. Lifetime maximums do not apply to essential health benefits as classified by the Affordable Care Act (ACA) unless permitted.

## **Mail order pharmacy**

A **pharmacy** where **prescription drugs** are legally dispensed by mail or other carrier.

## **Maximum out-of-pocket limit**

The maximum out-of-pocket amount for payment of **copayments** and **coinsurance** including any **policy year deductible**, to be paid by you per **policy year** for **eligible health services**.

## Medically necessary/Medical necessity

Health care services that we determine a **provider** exercising prudent clinical judgment, would provide to a patient for the purpose of preventing, evaluating, diagnosing or treating an **illness or injury**, or its symptoms, and that we determine are:

- In accordance with generally accepted standards of medical practice
- Clinically appropriate, in terms of type, frequency, extent, site and duration, and considered effective for the patient's **illness or injury**
- Not primarily for the convenience of the patient, **physician**, or other health care **provider**
- Not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of that patient's **illness or injury**

Generally accepted standards of medical practice means:

- Standards that are based on credible scientific evidence published in peer-reviewed medical literature generally recognized by the relevant medical community
- Consistent with the standards set forth in policy issues involving clinical judgment

## Medicare

As used in this plan, **Medicare** means the health insurance provided by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as amended. It includes Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) or similar coverage that is an authorized alternative to Parts A and B of **Medicare**.

## Mental health disorder

A **mental health disorder** is, in general, a set of symptoms or behavior associated with distress and interference with personal function. A complete definition of **mental health disorder** is in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM)* of the American Psychiatric Association.

## Glossary N-Z

---

### Negotiated charge

#### *Health coverage*

This is either:

- The amount an **in-network provider** has agreed to accept
- The amount we agree to pay directly to an **in-network provider** or third party vendor (including any administrative fee in the amount paid)

for providing services, **prescription drugs** or supplies to **covered persons** in the plan. This does not include **prescription drug** services from an **in-network pharmacy**.

We may enter into arrangements with **in-network providers** or others related to:

- The coordination of care for **covered persons**
- Improving clinical outcomes and efficiencies

Some of these arrangements are called:

- Value-based contracting
- Risk sharing

These arrangements will not change the **negotiated charge** under this plan.



### ***Prescription drug coverage from an in-network pharmacy***

#### **In-network pharmacy**

The amount we established for each **prescription drug** obtained from an **in-network pharmacy** under this plan. This **negotiated charge** may reflect amounts we agreed to pay directly to the **in-network pharmacy** or to a third party vendor for the **prescription drug**, and may include a rebate, an additional service or risk charge set by us.

We may receive or pay additional amounts from or to third parties under price guarantees. These amounts may change the **negotiated charge** under this plan.

#### ***Prescription drug coverage***

The amount a **network provider** has agreed to accept for providing **prescription drugs** or supplies to members of your plan.

#### **Non-contracting dental provider**

A **dental provider** who is not a **contracting dental provider** and does not appear in the **directory** for your plan.

#### **Non-preferred drug**

A **prescription drug** or device that may have a higher out-of-pocket cost than a preferred drug.

#### **Out-of-network pharmacy**

A **pharmacy** that is not an **in-network pharmacy**, a National Advantage Program (NAP) **provider** and does not appear in the directory for your plan.

#### **Out-of-network provider**

A **provider** who is not an **in-network provider** or National Advantage Program (NAP) **provider** and does not appear in the **directory** for your plan.

#### **Partial hospitalization treatment**

Clinical treatment provided must be **medically necessary** and provided by a **behavioral health provider** with the appropriate license or credentials. Services are designed to address a **mental health disorder** or **substance abuse** issue and may include:

- Group, individual, family or multi-family group psychotherapy
- Psycho-educational services
- Adjunctive services such as medication monitoring

Care is delivered according to accepted medical practice for the condition of the person.

#### **Pharmacy**

An establishment where **prescription drugs** are legally dispensed. This includes an **in-network retail pharmacy**, **mail order pharmacy** and **specialty pharmacy**. It also includes an out-of-network **retail pharmacy** and **mail order pharmacy**.

#### **Physician**

A skilled **health professional** trained and licensed to practice medicine under the laws of the state where they practice; specifically, doctors of medicine or osteopathy.

## Policyholder

The school named on the front page of the **student policy** and your certificate of coverage and schedule of benefits for the purpose of coverage under the **student policy**.

## Policy year

This is the period of time from anniversary date to anniversary date of the **student policy** except in the first year when it is the period of time from the effective date to the first anniversary date.

## Policy year deductible

The amount you pay for **eligible health services** per **policy year** before your plan starts to pay as listed in the schedule of benefits.

## Preauthorization, preauthorize

A requirement that you or your **physician** contact **Aetna** before you receive coverage for certain services. This may include a determination by us as to whether the service is **medically necessary** and eligible for coverage.

## Preferred drug

A **prescription drug** or device that may have a lower out-of-pocket cost than a **non-preferred drug**.

## Preferred drug guide

A list of **prescription** and over-the-counter (OTC) **drugs** and devices established by **Aetna** or an affiliate. It does not include all **prescription** and OTC **drugs** and devices. This list can be reviewed and changed by **Aetna** or an affiliate only upon renewal and with 60 days' notice to you. A copy of the **preferred drug guide** is available at your request. You can also find it on the **Aetna** website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com).

## Preferred in-network pharmacy

A **network retail pharmacy** that **Aetna** has identified as a **preferred in-network pharmacy**.

## Premium

The amount you or the **policyholder** are required to pay to **Aetna** to continue coverage.

## Prescriber

Any **provider** acting within the scope of his or her license, who has the legal authority to write an order for outpatient **prescription drugs**.

## Prescription

*As to hearing care:*

A written order for the dispensing of **prescription** electronic hearing aids by otolaryngologist, otologist or audiologist.

*As to prescription drugs:*

A written order for the dispensing of a **prescription drug** or device by a **prescriber**. If it is a verbal order, it must promptly be put in writing by the **in-network pharmacy**.

*As to vision care:*

A written order for the dispensing of **prescription** lenses or **prescription** contact lenses by an ophthalmologist or optometrist.

## Prescription drug

An FDA approved drug or biological which can only be dispensed by **prescription**.

## Provider(s)

A **physician**, other **health professional**, **hospital**, **skilled nursing facility**, **home health care agency**, **pharmacy**, or other entity or person licensed or certified under applicable state and federal law to provide health care services to you. If state law does not specifically provide for licensure or certification, the entity must meet all **Medicare** accreditation standards (even if it does not participate in **Medicare**).

## Psychiatric hospital

An institution specifically licensed as a **psychiatric hospital** by applicable state and federal laws to provide a program for the diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of **substance abuse** and **mental health disorders**.

**Mental health disorder** includes related **substance abuse** disorders.

## Psychiatrist

A **psychiatrist** generally provides evaluation and treatment of mental, emotional, or behavioral disorders.

## Recognized charge

The amount of an **out-of-network provider's** charge that is eligible for coverage. You are responsible for all amounts above what is eligible for coverage.

The **recognized charge** depends on the geographic area where you receive the service or supply. The table below shows the method for calculating the **recognized charge** for specific services or supplies:

Service or supply	Recognized charge
Professional services and other services or supplies not mentioned below	105% of the <b>Medicare</b> allowed rate
Services of <b>hospitals</b> and other facilities	140% of the <b>Medicare</b> allowed rate
<b>Prescription drugs</b>	100% of the average wholesale price (AWP)
Dental expenses	80% of the prevailing charge rate
<b>Prescription drugs</b> for gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)	100% of the average wholesale price (AWP)
<b>Important note:</b> If the <b>provider</b> bills less than the amount calculated using the method above, the <b>recognized charge</b> is what the <b>provider</b> bills.	

### Special terms used

- Average wholesale price (AWP) is the current average wholesale price of a **prescription drug** listed in the Facts and Comparisons, Medi-span weekly price updates (or any other similar publication chosen by **Aetna**).
- Geographic area is normally based on the first three digits of the U.S. Postal Service zip codes. If we determine we need more data for a particular service or supply, we may base rates on a wider geographic area such as an entire state.
- **Medicare** allowed rates are the rates CMS establishes for services and supplies provided to **Medicare** enrollees. We update our systems with these revised rates within 180 days of receiving them from CMS. If **Medicare** does not have a rate, we use one or more of the items below to determine the rate:
  - The method CMS uses to set **Medicare** rates
  - What other **providers** charge or accept as payment

- How much work it takes to perform a service
- Other things as needed to decide what rate is reasonable for a particular service or supply
- When the **recognized charge** is based on a percentage of the **Medicare** allowed rate, it is not affected by adjustments or incentives given to **providers** under **Medicare** programs.
- Prevailing charge rate is the percentile value reported in a database prepared by FAIR Health, a nonprofit company. FAIR Health changes these rates periodically. We update our systems with these changes within 180 days after receiving them from FAIR Health. If the FAIR Health database becomes unavailable, we have the right to substitute a different database that we believe is comparable.

### **Our reimbursement policies**

We reserve the right to apply our reimbursement policies to all out-of-network services including involuntary services. Our reimbursement policies may affect the **recognized charge**. These policies consider:

- The duration and complexity of a service
- When multiple procedures are billed at the same time, whether additional overhead is required
- Whether an assistant surgeon is necessary for the service
- If follow-up care is included
- Whether other characteristics modify or make a particular service unique
- When a charge includes more than one claim line, whether any services described by a claim line are part of or related to the primary service provided
- The educational level, licensure or length of training of the **provider**

Our reimbursement policies are based on our review of:

- The Centers for **Medicare** and Medicaid Services' (CMS) National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) and other external materials that say what billing and coding practices are and are not appropriate
- Generally accepted standards of medical and dental practice
- The views of **physicians** and dentists practicing in the relevant clinical areas

We use commercial software to administer some of these policies. The policies may be different for professional services and facility services.

#### **Get the most value out of your benefits**

We have online tools to help you decide whether to get care and if so, where. Log in to your **Aetna** website at [www.aetnastudenthealth.com](http://www.aetnastudenthealth.com). The website contains additional information that can help you determine the cost of a service or supply.

### **R.N.**

A registered nurse.

### **Residential treatment facility (mental health disorders)**

- An institution specifically licensed as a **residential treatment facility** by applicable state and federal laws to provide for mental health residential treatment programs. And is credentialed by **Aetna** or is accredited by one of the following agencies, commissions or committees for the services being provided:
  - The Joint Commission (TJC)
  - The Committee on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF)
  - The American Osteopathic Association's Healthcare Facilities Accreditation Program (HFAP)
  - The Council on Accreditation (COA)

In addition to the above requirements, an institution must meet the following for Residential Treatment Programs treating **mental health disorders**:

- A **behavioral health provider** must be actively on duty 24 hours per day for 7 days a week
- The patient must be treated by a **psychiatrist** at least once per week
- The medical director must be a **psychiatrist**
- Is not a wilderness treatment program (whether or not the program is part of a licensed **residential treatment facility** or otherwise licensed institution)

### **Residential treatment facility (substance abuse)**

An institution specifically licensed as a **residential treatment facility** by applicable state and federal laws to provide for **substance abuse** residential treatment programs. And is credentialed by **Aetna** or accredited by one of the following agencies, commissions or committees for the services being provided:

- The Joint Commission (TJC)
- The Committee on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF)
- The American Osteopathic Association's Healthcare Facilities Accreditation Program (HFAP)
- The Council on Accreditation (COA)

In addition to the above requirements, an institution must meet the following for **substance abuse** residential treatment programs:

- A **behavioral health provider** or an appropriately state certified professional (CADC, CAC, etc.) must be actively on duty during the day and evening therapeutic programming
- The medical director must be a **physician**
- Is not a wilderness treatment program (whether or not the program is part of a licensed **residential treatment facility** or otherwise licensed institution)

In addition to the above requirements, for **substance abuse detoxification** programs within a residential setting:

- An **R.N.** must be onsite 24 hours per day for 7 days a week within a residential setting
- Residential care must be provided under the direct supervision of a **physician**

### **Respite care**

This is care provided to you when you have a **terminal illness** for the sole purpose of providing temporary relief to your family (or other care givers) from the daily demands of caring for you.

### **Retail pharmacy**

A community **pharmacy** that dispenses outpatient **prescription drugs**.

### **Room and board**

A facility's charge for your overnight **stay** and other services and supplies expressed as a daily or weekly rate.

### **Self-injectable Drug(s)**

These are **prescription drugs** that are intended for you to self-administer by injection to a specific part of your body to treat certain chronic medical conditions.

### **Semi-private room rate**

An institution's **room and board** charge for most beds in rooms with 2 or more beds. If there are no such rooms, **Aetna** will calculate the rate based on the rate most commonly charged by similar institutions in the same geographic area.

## Skilled nursing facility

A facility specifically licensed as a **skilled nursing facility** by applicable state and federal laws to provide skilled nursing care.

**Skilled nursing facilities** also include rehabilitation **hospitals**, and portions of a rehabilitation **hospital** and a **hospital** designated for skilled or rehabilitation therapy services.

**Skilled nursing facility** does not include institutions that provide only:

- Minimal care
- **Custodial care** services
- Ambulatory care
- Part-time care services

It does not include institutions that primarily provide for the care and treatment of **mental health disorders** or **substance abuse**.

## Skilled nursing services

Services provided by an **R.N.** or **L.P.N.** within the scope of his or her license.

## Sound natural teeth

These are natural teeth. If there is a filling in a tooth, the major portion of the tooth must be present. A tooth cannot be decayed, abscessed, or defective. Sound natural teeth are not capped teeth, implants, crowns, bridges, or dentures.

## Specialist

A **physician** who practices in any generally accepted medical or surgical sub-specialty and is board-certified.

## Specialty prescription drug

An FDA-approved **prescription drug** that typically has a higher cost and requires special handling, special storage or monitoring. These drugs may be administered:

- Orally (mouth)
- Topically (skin)
- By inhalation (mouth or nose)
- By injection (needle)

## Specialty pharmacy

A **pharmacy** that fills **prescriptions** for specialty drugs.

## Stay

A full-time inpatient confinement for which a **room and board** charge is made.

## Step therapy

A form of **preauthorization** where you must try one or more required drug(s) before a **step therapy** drug is covered. The required drugs have FDA approval, may cost less and treat the same condition. If you don't try the appropriate required drug first, you may need to pay full cost for the **step therapy** drug.

## Student policy

The **student policy** consists of several documents taken together. The list of documents can be found in the *Entire student policy* section of this certificate of coverage.

## Substance abuse

This is a physical or psychological dependency, or both, on a controlled substance or alcohol agent. These are defined in the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM)* published by the American Psychiatric Association. This term does not include conditions that you cannot attribute to a **mental health disorder** that are a focus of attention or treatment. Or an addiction to nicotine products, food or caffeine intoxication.

## Surgery center

A facility specifically licensed as a freestanding ambulatory surgical facility by applicable state and federal laws to provide outpatient **surgery** services. If state law does not specifically provide for licensure as an ambulatory surgical facility, the facility must meet all **Medicare** accreditation standards (even if it does not participate in **Medicare**).

## Surgery, surgeries or surgical procedures

The diagnosis and treatment of **injury**, deformity and disease by manual and instrumental means, such as:

- Cutting
- Abrading
- Suturing
- Destruction
- Ablation
- Removal
- Lasering
- Introduction of a catheter (e.g., heart or bladder catheterization) or scope (e.g., colonoscopy or other types of endoscopy)
- Correction of fracture
- Reduction of dislocation
- Application of plaster casts
- Injection into a joint
- Injection of sclerosing solution or
- Otherwise physically changing body tissues and organs

## Teledentistry

A health care service delivered by a dentist, or a **health professional** acting under the delegation and supervision of a dentist, acting within the scope of the dentist's or **health professional's** license or certification to a patient at a different physical location than the dentist or **health professional** using telecommunications or information technology.

## Telehealth

A health service, other than a **telemedicine** medical service, delivered by a **health professional** licensed, certified or otherwise entitled to practice in the State of Texas and acting within the scope of their license, certification or entitlement to a patient at a different physical location than the **health professional** using telecommunications or information technology.

## Telemedicine

A health care service delivered by a **physician** licensed, certified or otherwise entitled to practice in the State of Texas and acting within the scope of their license, certification or entitlement to a patient at a different physical location than the **health professional** using telecommunications or information technology.

## Temporomandibular joint dysfunction (TMJ)

This is a disorder of the jaw joint.

## Terminal illness

A medical prognosis that you are not likely to live more than 12 months.

## Urgent care facility

A facility licensed as a freestanding medical facility by applicable state and federal laws to treat an **urgent condition**.

## Urgent condition

An **illness** or **injury** that requires prompt medical attention but is not an **emergency medical condition**.

## Urgent admission

This is an admission to the **hospital** due to an **illness** or **injury** that is severe enough to require a **stay** in a **hospital** within 2 weeks from the date the need for the **stay** becomes apparent.

## Walk-in clinic

A health care facility that provides limited medical care on a scheduled and unscheduled basis. A **walk-in clinic** may be located in, near, or within a:

- Drug store
- **Pharmacy**
- Retail store
- Supermarket

The following are not considered a **walk-in clinic**:

- Ambulatory surgical center
- Emergency room
- **Hospital**
- Outpatient department of a **hospital**
- **Physician's** office
- **Urgent care facility**



## Wellness and Other Incentives and services

---

### Wellness and Other Incentives

#### Covered students only

We may encourage you to access certain medical services, use tools (online and others) that enhance your coverage and services, and to continue your participation in the **Aetna** plan through incentives. You and your **physician** can talk about these medical services and tools and decide if they are right for you. In connection with a wellness or health improvement program, we may provide incentives based on your participation.

Incentives may include but are not limited to:

- Health and wellness equipment and wearable devices
- Health and wellness mobile applications
- Fitness center membership reimbursement
- Health and wellness merchandise
- Coupons for health and wellness goods and services
- Gift cards for health and wellness goods and services or
- Any combination of the above.

**The award of any such incentive shall not depend upon the result of a wellness or health improvement activity or upon a member's health status. Rather, you can obtain these benefits simply by participating in a wellness or health improvement program that we offer you. There's no charge, and you are not required to participate. You can earn benefits as long as we offer wellness and health improvement programs and you participate in them. If we decide to stop offering a wellness or health improvement program we will let you know at least 30 days in advance. If the provider of the benefit is someone other than us and they fail to give you the benefit, contact us and we will assist you in getting the benefit.**

# Aetna Life Insurance Company

## Amendment

---

Effective date: 08/10/2022

Your Student Health policy has changed. This amendment shows the changes made to your policy. It's effective on the date shown above. The changes appear below.

1. The *Reinstatement* provision in the *Termination* section is revised as follows:

### Reinstatement

You may request that we reinstate the **student policy** and coverage after we end it. You must make the request within 30 days of the **termination date**. We will reinstate the **student policy** and coverage as of the **termination date** when we accept payment of all amounts due and you give us reasonable assurances that you can and will fulfill all of your obligations under the **student policy**.

This amendment makes no other changes to the policy.



Dan Finke  
President

Aetna Life Insurance Company

Amendment: AL PolAmend-SH-AY-22-23 01

Amends form: AL HPol-SH 04

Issue Date: 06/02/2022

## **Assistive Technology**

Persons using assistive technology may not be able to fully access the following information. For assistance, please call 1-877-480-4161.

## **Smartphone or Tablet**

To view documents from your smartphone or tablet, the free WinZip app is required. It may be available from your App Store.

## **Non-Discrimination**

Aetna is committed to being an inclusive health care company. Aetna does not discriminate on the basis of ancestry, race, ethnicity, color, religion, sex/gender (including pregnancy), national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, physical or mental disability, medical condition, age, veteran status, military status, marital status, genetic information, citizenship status, unemployment status, political affiliation, or on any other basis or characteristic prohibited by applicable federal, state or local law.

Aetna provides free aids and services to people with disabilities and free language services to people whose primary language is not English.

These aids and services include:

- Qualified language interpreters
- Written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Qualified interpreters
- Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact the number on your ID card. Not an Aetna member? Call us at 1-877-480-4161.

If you have questions about our nondiscrimination policy or have a discrimination-related concern that you would like to discuss, please call us at 1-877-480-4161.

*Please note, Aetna covers health services in compliance with applicable federal and state laws. Not all health services are covered. See plan documents for a complete description of benefits, exclusions, limitations, and conditions of coverage.*

### **Language accessibility statement**

***Interpreter services are available for free.***

Attention: If you speak English, language assistance service, free of charge, are available to you. Call **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

### **Español/Spanish**

Atención: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

## አማርኛ/Amharic

ልብ ይበሉ: አማርኛ ቋንቋ የሚናገሩ ከሆነ፣ የትርጉም ድጋፍ ሰጪ ድርጅቶች፣ ያለምንም ክፍያ እርስዎን ለማገልገል ተዘጋጅተዋል። የሚከተለው ቁጥር ላይ ይደውሉ **1-877-480-4161** (መስማት ለተሳናቸው: **711**).

## العربية/Arabic

ملحوظة: إذا كنت تتحدث اللغة العربية، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية تتوافر لك بالمجان. اتصل برقم **1-877-480-4161** (رقم الهاتف النصي:

**711**).

## Bàsòò Wùdù/Bassa

Dè dè nià kè dyédé gbo: Ǿ jǔ kè m̀ dyi Bàsòò-wùdù-po-nyò jǔ nǐ, nǐi à wuḍu kà kò d̀ò po-poò b́é m̀ gbo kpàa. Ḑà **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

## 中文/Chinese

注意：如果您说中文，我们可为您提供免费的语言协助服务。请致电 **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**)。

## فارسی/Farsi

توجه: اگر به زبان فارسی صحبت می کنید، خدمات زبانی رایگان به شما ارایه میگردد، با شماره **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**) تماس بگیرید.

## Français/French

Attention : Si vous parlez français, vous pouvez disposer d'une assistance gratuite dans votre langue en composant le **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

## ગુજરાતી/Gujarati

ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે ગુજરાતી બોલતા હો તો ભાષાકીય સહાયતા સેવા તમને નિ:શુલ્ક ઉપલબ્ધ છે. કોલ કરો **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

## Kreyòl Ayisyen/Haitian Creole

Atansyon: Si w pale Kreyòl Ayisyen, gen sèvis èd pou lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Rele **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

## Igbo

Nrụbama: Ọ bụrụ na ị na asụ Igbo, ọrụ enyemaka asụsụ, n'efu, dijirị gi. Kpọọ **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

## 한국어/Korean

주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스가 무료로 제공됩니다. **1-877-480-4161**(TTY: **711**)번으로 전화해 주십시오.

## Português/Portuguese

Atenção: a ajuda está disponível em português por meio do número **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**). Estes serviços são oferecidos gratuitamente.

## Русский/Russian

Внимание: если вы говорите на русском языке, вам могут предоставить бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните по телефону **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

## Tagalog

Paunawa: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

## اردو/Urdu

توجہ دیں: اگر آپ اردو بولتے ہیں، تو آپ کو زبان کی مدد کی خدمات مفت دستیاب ہیں۔ **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**) پر کال کریں۔

## Tiếng Việt/Vietnamese

Lưu ý: Nếu quý vị nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho quý vị. Gọi số **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

## Yorùbá/Yoruba

Àkíyèsí: Bí o bá nsọ èdè Yorùbá, ìrànlọ́wọ́ lórí èdè, lófẹ̀ẹ́, wà fún ọ. Pe **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).  
*Aetna is the brand name used for products and services provided by one or more of the Aetna group of subsidiary companies, including Aetna Life Insurance Company, Coventry Health Care plans and their affiliates (Aetna).*

# Aetna Life Insurance Company



Texas Life, Accident, Health & Hospital Service  
Insurance Guaranty Association

## Important Information About Coverage Under The Texas Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association (For Insurers Declared Insolvent or Impaired on or After September 1, 2011)

Texas law establishes a system to protect Texas policyholders if their life or health insurance company fails. The Texas Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association (the "Association") administers this protection system. Only the policyholders of insurance companies which are members of the Association are eligible for this protection which is subject to the terms, limitations, and conditions of the Association law. (The law is found in the *Texas Insurance Code*, Chapter 463.)

**It is possible that the Association may not protect all or part of your policy because of statutory limitations.**

### Eligibility for Protection by the Association

When a member insurance company is found to be insolvent and placed under an order of liquidation by a court or designated as impaired by the Texas Commissioner of Insurance, the Association provides coverage to policyholders who are:

- Residents of Texas at the time (**regardless of where the policyholder lived when the policy was issued**).
- Residents of other states, **ONLY** if the following conditions are met:
  1. The policyholder has a policy with a company domiciled in Texas;
  2. The policyholder's state of residence has a similar guaranty association; and
  3. The policyholder is *not eligible* for coverage by the guaranty association of the policyholder's state of residence.

### Limits of Protection by the Association

#### Accident, Accident and Health, or Health Insurance:

- For each individual covered under one or more policies; up to a total of \$500,000 for basic hospital, medical-surgical, and major medical insurance, \$300,000 for disability or long term care insurance, and \$200,000 for other types of health insurance.

#### Life Insurance:

- Net cash surrender value or net cash withdrawal value up to a total of \$100,000 under one or more policies on a single life; or
- Death benefits up to a total of \$300,000 under one or more policies on a single life; or
- Total benefits up to a total of \$5,000,000 to any owner of multiple non-group life policies.

#### Individual Annuities:

- Present value of benefits up to a total of \$250,000 under one or more contracts on any one life.

**Group Annuities:**

- Present value of allocated benefits up to a total of \$250,000 on any one life; or
- Present value of unallocated benefits up to a total of \$5,000,000 for one contractholder regardless of the number of contracts.

**Aggregate Limit:**

- \$300,000 on any one life with the exception of the \$500,000 health insurance limit, the \$5,000,000 multiple owner life insurance limit, and the \$5,000,000 unallocated group annuity limit.

These limits are applied for each insolvent insurance company.

**Insurance companies and agents are prohibited by law from using the existence of the Association for the purpose of sales, solicitation, or inducement to purchase any form of insurance. When you are selecting an insurance company, you should not rely on Association coverage. For additional questions on Association protection or general information about an insurance company, please use the following contact information.**

Texas Life and Health  
Insurance Guaranty Association  
515 Congress Avenue,  
Suite 1875  
Austin, Texas 78701  
800-982-6362 or  
[www.txlifega.org](http://www.txlifega.org)

Texas Department of Insurance  
P.O. Box 149104  
Austin, Texas 78714-9104  
800-252-3439  
[www.tdi.texas.gov](http://www.tdi.texas.gov)

## **Have a complaint or need help?**

If you have a problem with a claim or your premium, call your insurance company or HMO first. If you can't work out the issue, the Texas Department of Insurance may be able to help.

Even if you file a complaint with the Texas Department of Insurance, you should also file a complaint or appeal through your insurance company or HMO. If you don't, you may lose your right to appeal.

### **Aetna, Inc.**

To get information or file a complaint with your insurance company or HMO:

**Call: Aetna's toll-free telephone number at 1-888-416-2277**

**Toll-free: 1-888-416-2277**

Online: [www.aetna.com](http://www.aetna.com)

Email: [aetnamemberservices@aetna.com](mailto:aetnamemberservices@aetna.com)

Mail: Aetna, Inc., P.O. Box 14464, Lexington, KY 40512

### **The Texas Department of Insurance**

To get help with an insurance question or file a complaint with the state:

Call with a question: 1-800-252-3439

File a complaint: [www.tdi.texas.gov](http://www.tdi.texas.gov)

Email: [ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov](mailto:ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov)

Mail: MC 111-1A, P.O. Box 149091, Austin, TX 78714-9091



## **¿Tiene una queja o necesita ayuda?**

Si tiene un problema con una reclamación o con su prima de seguro, llame primero a su compañía de seguros o HMO. Si no puede resolver el problema, es posible que el Departamento de Seguros de Texas (Texas Department of Insurance, por su nombre en inglés) pueda ayudar.

Aun si usted presenta una queja ante el Departamento de Seguros de Texas, también debe presentar una queja a través del proceso de quejas o de apelaciones de su compañía de seguros o HMO. Si no lo hace, podría perder su derecho para apelar.

### **Aetna, Inc.**

Para obtener información o para presentar una queja ante su compañía de seguros o HMO:

**Llame a: al numero de teléfono gratis de Aetna al 1-888-416-2277**

**Teléfono gratuito: 1-888-416-2277**

En línea: [www.aetna.com](http://www.aetna.com)

Correo electrónico: [aetnamemberservices@aetna.com](mailto:aetnamemberservices@aetna.com)

Dirección postal: Aetna, Inc., P.O. Box 14464, Lexington, KY 40512

### **El Departamento de Seguros de Texas**

Para obtener ayuda con una pregunta relacionada con los seguros o para presentar una queja ante el estado:

Llame con sus preguntas al: 1-800-252-3439

Presente una queja en: [www.tdi.texas.gov](http://www.tdi.texas.gov)

Correo electrónico: [ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov](mailto:ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov)

Dirección postal: MC 111-1A, P.O. Box 149091, Austin, TX 78714-9091